Vote 1 - Executive and Council
Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT
Vote 3 - Corporate Services
Vote 4 - Management Services
Vote 5- Engineering Services
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]
Vote 8-[NAME OF VOTE 8]
Vote 9-[NAME OF VOTE 9]
Vote 10-[NAME OF VOTE 10]
Vote 11-[NAME OF VOTE 11]
Vote 12-[NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13-[NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14-[NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15-[NAME OF VOTE 15]

Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]

| Vote 1 | Executive and Council |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1.1 | Council Administration | 1.1 - Council Administration |
| 1.2 | Internal Audit | 1.2- Internal Audit |
| 1.3 | Municipal Manager | 1.3-Municipal Manager |
| 1.4 | Council Support | 1.4-Council Support |
| 1.5 | Shared Services | 1.5 - Shared Services |
| 1.6 | Strategic Services | 1.6-Strategic Services |
| 1.7 | Town Planning | 1.7- Town Planning |
| 1.8 | Socio \& Economic Development | 1.8 - Socio \& Economic Deve, |
| 1.9 | Administration | 1.9-Administration |
| 1.10 | Human Resources \& Organisational Development | 1.10-Human Resources \& O. |
| 1.11 | Tourism | 1.11- Tourism |
| Vote 2 Financial Services \& ICT |  |  |
| 2.1 | Budget \& Treasury | 2.1-Budget \& Treasury |
| 2.2 | Expenditure Management | 2.2 - Expenditure Managemer |
| 2.3 | Director: Financial Services \& ICT | 2.3 - Director: Financial Servic |
| 2.4 | Revenue Management | 2.4-Revenue Management |
| 2.5 | Supply Chain Management | 2.5 - Supply Chain Managemt |
| 2.6 | Workshop | 2.6 - Workshop |
| 2.7 | Information Systems | 2.7 - Information Systems |
| 2.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.8 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| 2.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| 2.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 3 Corporate Services |  |  |
| 3.1 | Administrative Support Services | 3.1 - Administrative Support S |
| 3.2 | Building Control | 3.2 - Building Control |
| 3.3 | Client Services | 3.3-Client Services |
| 3.4 | Corporate Services | 3.4-Corporate Services |
| 3.5 | Human Resources | 3.5 - Human Resources |
| 3.6 | Information Technology | 3.6 - Information Technology |
| 3.7 | Town Planning | 3.7-Town Planning |
| 3.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| 3.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| 3.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | 3.10-[ [Name of sub-vote] |
| Vote 4 | Management Services |  |
| 4.1 | Director: Management Services | 4.1 - Director: Management S |
| 4.2 | Beaches \& Holiday Resorts | 4.2 - Beaches \& Holiday Resc |
| 4.3 | Buildings and Commonage | 4.3 - Buildings and Commona |
| 4.4 | Cemetery | 4.4-Cemetery |
| 4.5 | Environmental Services | 4.5 - Environmental Services |
| 4.6 | Human Settlements | 4.6-Human Settlements |
| 4.7 | Library Services | 4.7-Library Services |
| 4.8 | Parks and Sports Facilities | 4.8 - Parks and Sports Faciliti |
| 4.9 | Protective Services | 4.9-Protective Services |
| 4.10 | Public Services | 4.10-Public Services |
| 4.11 | Social Development | 4.11- Social Development |
| 4.12 | Traffic \& Law Enforcement | 4.12-Traffic \& Law Enforcem |
| 4.13 | Traffic Licencing \& Vehicle Testing Station | 4.13-Traffic Licencing \& Veh |
| Vote 5 | Engineering Services |  |
| 5.1 | Director: Engineering Services | 5.1 - Director: Engineering Se |
| 5.2 | Sewerage Services | 5.2-Sewerage Services |
| 5.3 | Refuse Removal Services | 5.3 - Refuse Removal Service |
| 5.4 | Streets \& Stormwater | 5.4 - Streets \& Stormwater |
| 5.5 | Water | 5.5 - Water |
| 5.6 | Workshop | 5.6 - Workshop |
| 5.7 | Building Control | 5.7-Building Control |
| 5.8 | Electricity Services | 5.8-Electricity Services |
| 5.9 | PMU Unit | 5.9 - PMU Unit |
| 5.10 | Air Quality | 5.10-Air Quality |

1.1- Council Administration
1.2 - Internal Audit
1.2 - Internal Aucit
1.3 - Municipal Man
1.4-Couchpar Manager
1.5- Council Support
1.5- Shared Services
1.6-5trategic Services
1.8 - Socio \& Economic Development
1.9-Administration
1.10 - Human Resources \& Organisational Development
1.11-Tourism
2.1-Budget \& Treasury
2.2 - Expenditure Management
2.3 - Director: Financial Services \& ICT
2.4 - Revenue Management
2.5 - Supply Chain Management
2.6-Workshop
2.7- Information Systems
3.1-Administrative Support Services
3.2 - Building Control
3.3-Client Services
3.4- Corporate Services
3.5-Human Resources
3.6 - Information Technology
3.7-Town Planning



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A1 Budget Summary

| R thousands Description | 2014/15 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 42,895 | 49,931 | 54,802 | 60,143 | 60,143 | 60,143 | 60,143 | 63,981 | 68,061 | 72,400 |
| Service charges | 109,436 | 125,268 | 139,117 | 152,857 | 152,857 | 152,857 | 152,857 | 163,679 | 175,990 | 189,027 |
| Investment revenue | 1,849 | 1,907 | 2,131 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,286 | 2,381 | 2,532 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 50,234 | 30,086 | 33,735 | 55,134 | 64,365 | 64,365 | 64,365 | 79,150 | 94,306 | 95,158 |
| Other own revenue | 15,674 | 24,845 | 28,943 | 23,571 | 25,181 | 25,181 | 25,181 | 25,806 | 26,883 | 28,040 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 220,088 | 232,037 | 258,727 | 293,765 | 304,606 | 304,606 | 304,606 | 334,902 | 367,620 | 387,156 |
| Employee costs | 81,687 | 98,350 | 107,353 | 117,179 | 117,026 | 117,026 | 117,026 | 125,868 | 130,516 | 135,848 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 3,452 | 3,625 | 4,743 | 5,145 | 5,145 | 5,145 | 5,145 | 5,514 | 5,725 | 5,994 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment | 10,128 | 10,724 | 11,020 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,922 | 12,577 | 13,269 |
| Finance charges | 4,731 | 7,636 | 9,307 | 8,964 | 9,007 | 9,007 | 9,007 | 9,439 | 9,958 | 10,508 |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 57,447 | 66,953 | 73,082 | 115,928 | 126,787 | 126,787 | 126,787 | 140,195 | 163,351 | 170,032 |
| Transfers and grants | 1,266 | 1,491 | 1,465 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 1,920 | 1,982 | 2,048 |
| Other expenditure | 74,624 | 53,166 | 60,734 | 47,503 | 48,297 | 48,297 | 48,297 | 58,549 | 59,671 | 61,041 |
| Total Expenditure | 233,335 | 241,944 | 267,704 | 308,922 | 320,464 | 320,464 | 320,464 | 353,405 | 383,781 | 398,739 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | $(13,248)$ | $(9,908)$ | $(8,977)$ | $(15,157)$ | $(15,859)$ | $(15,859)$ | $(15,859)$ | $(18,503)$ | $(16,161)$ | $(11,583)$ |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations | 17,856 | 12,899 | 10,816 | 12,969 | 12,938 | 12,938 | 12,938 | 13,781 | 20,692 | 17,953 |
| Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets | - | 1,119 | 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions | 4,608 | 4,110 | 2,723 | $(2,187)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 4,608 | 4,110 | 2,723 | $(2,187)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 17,856 | 12,899 | 10,816 | 12,969 | 12,938 | 12,938 | 12,938 | 13,781 | 20,692 | 17,953 |
| Public contributions \& donations | - | 1,119 | 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 168 | 2,573 | 2,620 | 5,661 | 5,473 | 5,473 | 5,473 | 5,379 | 8,139 | 6,508 |
| Internally generated funds | 41,732 | 4,994 | 9,959 | 9,034 | 9,049 | 9,049 | 9,049 | 11,345 | 12,518 | 14,378 |
| Total sources of capital funds | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets | 39,431 | 44,524 | 62,317 | 44,041 | 48,602 | 59,656 | 59,656 | 51,679 | 45,564 | 52,021 |
| Total non current assets | 397,373 | 403,367 | 415,891 | 432,259 | 431,880 | 431,880 | 431,880 | 450,432 | 479,172 | 504,711 |
| Total current liabilities | 31,956 | 26,207 | 48,899 | 37,817 | 44,194 | 55,248 | 55,248 | 60,853 | 67,607 | 83,080 |
| Total non current liabilities | 101,623 | 114,349 | 119,252 | 135,593 | 129,151 | 129,151 | 129,151 | 138,842 | 150,183 | 160,336 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 303,225 | 307,335 | 310,058 | 302,890 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 302,415 | 306,946 | 313,316 |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 19,933 | 9,624 | 33,836 | 13,909 | 11,790 | 22,845 | 22,845 | 12,218 | 23,219 | 23,174 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | $(22,383)$ | $(16,104)$ | $(23,464)$ | $(27,137)$ | $(25,729)$ | $(25,729)$ | $(25,729)$ | $(28,973)$ | $(40,318)$ | $(38,308)$ |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (123) | 2,030 | (394) | 3,609 | 4,096 | 4,096 | 4,096 | 3,269 | 4,894 | 2,686 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 18,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) | $(12,565)$ |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and investments available | 18,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) | $(12,565)$ |
| Application of cash and investments | 14,756 | $(1,728)$ | 20,397 | $(4,884)$ | 15,671 | 26,726 | 26,726 | 17,802 | 4,724 | 86 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 4,078 | 16,112 | 3,965 | 11,300 | $(1,152)$ | $(1,152)$ | $(1,152)$ | $(5,715)$ | $(4,842)$ | $(12,652)$ |
| Asset management |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 397,094 | 403,140 | 415,695 | 432,086 | 431,715 | 431,715 |  | 450,298 | 479,070 | 504,640 |
| Depreciation | 10,127 | 10,724 | 11,020 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 |  | 11,922 | 12,577 | 13,269 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 48,048 | - | 12,876 | 6,215 | 6,525 | 6,525 |  | 5,329 | 11,312 | 9,803 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 12,868 | 20,549 | 23,727 | 56,693 | 57,329 | 57,329 |  | 66,693 | 67,977 | 69,942 |
| Free services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 7,428 | 7,865 | 8,810 | 9,205 | 9,205 | 9,205 | 9,684 | 9,684 | 10,219 | 10,784 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 161 | 214 | 399 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,168 | 1,168 | 1,232 | 1,300 |
| Households below minimum service level |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Energy: | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification DescriptionR thousand | Ref$1$ | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\qquad$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 99,868 | 86,974 | 94,006 | 105,419 | 107,369 | 107,369 | 114,497 | 121,663 | 128,418 |
| Executive and council |  | 12,873 | 12,945 | 14,205 | 25,190 | 25,190 | 25,190 | 27,606 | 29,861 | 32,338 |
| Finance and administration |  | 86,994 | 74,028 | 79,801 | 80,229 | 82,179 | 82,179 | 86,891 | 91,802 | 96,080 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 10,602 | 10,565 | 12,625 | 34,571 | 42,571 | 42,571 | 49,678 | 65,829 | 63,815 |
| Community and social services |  | 5,150 | 4,887 | 6,228 | 7,023 | 6,023 | 6,023 | 8,535 | 8,592 | 7,950 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 5,452 | 5,678 | 6,397 | 7,098 | 7,098 | 7,098 | 6,583 | 6,887 | 7,325 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | 20,450 | 29,450 | 29,450 | 34,560 | 50,350 | 48,540 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 6,269 | 11,176 | 10,407 | 12,731 | 13,140 | 13,140 | 13,661 | 14,530 | 15,454 |
| Planning and development |  | 923 | 1,297 | 1,213 | 874 | 1,283 | 1,283 | 1,364 | 1,451 | 1,543 |
| Road transport |  | 5,345 | 9,878 | 9,194 | 11,857 | 11,857 | 11,857 | 12,297 | 13,079 | 13,911 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 121,205 | 137,340 | 153,390 | 154,014 | 154,464 | 154,464 | 170,847 | 186,291 | 197,422 |
| Energy sources |  | 77,394 | 89,128 | 99,573 | 104,438 | 104,438 | 104,438 | 118,012 | 130,013 | 137,478 |
| Water management |  | 20,690 | 22,384 | 25,162 | 24,344 | 24,544 | 24,544 | 25,920 | 27,590 | 29,366 |
| Waste water management |  | 9,769 | 10,459 | 11,672 | 9,508 | 9,508 | 9,508 | 10,148 | 10,822 | 11,539 |
| Waste management |  | 13,352 | 15,369 | 16,983 | 15,723 | 15,973 | 15,973 | 16,766 | 17,866 | 19,038 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 237,944 | 246,054 | 270,427 | 306,734 | 317,544 | 317,544 | 348,683 | 388,313 | 405,108 |
| Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 96,581 | 78,362 | 85,393 | 89,598 | 90,842 | 90,842 | 94,633 | 98,488 | 103,991 |
| Executive and council |  | 14,791 | 11,556 | 12,857 | 14,383 | 14,448 | 14,448 | 14,955 | 15,491 | 16,185 |
| Finance and administration |  | 81,789 | 65,619 | 71,162 | 73,628 | 74,800 | 74,800 | 77,907 | 81,189 | 85,874 |
| Internal audit |  | - | 1,187 | 1,374 | 1,587 | 1,594 | 1,594 | 1,770 | 1,808 | 1,932 |
| Community and public safety |  | 12,410 | 17,394 | 19,035 | 45,318 | 53,448 | 53,448 | 60,096 | 77,009 | 75,829 |
| Community and social services |  | 4,223 | 6,858 | 7,534 | 12,217 | 11,337 | 11,337 | 13,505 | 13,818 | 13,550 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 8,170 | 9,311 | 9,956 | 10,956 | 10,958 | 10,958 | 10,757 | 11,513 | 12,325 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | 17 | 1,225 | 1,544 | 22,145 | 31,152 | 31,152 | 35,834 | 51,679 | 49,953 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 24,085 | 30,492 | 36,003 | 39,708 | 40,113 | 40,113 | 45,344 | 47,538 | 48,999 |
| Planning and development |  | 3,497 | 7,211 | 8,346 | 8,908 | 8,944 | 8,944 | 9,171 | 9,803 | 10,132 |
| Road transport |  | 20,589 | 23,281 | 27,657 | 30,800 | 31,169 | 31,169 | 36,097 | 37,430 | 38,754 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 77 | 305 | 113 |
| Trading services |  | 100,258 | 115,696 | 127,274 | 134,297 | 136,062 | 136,062 | 152,598 | 159,971 | 169,102 |
| Energy sources |  | 65,987 | 76,724 | 83,915 | 88,085 | 88,063 | 88,063 | 100,170 | 107,142 | 114,390 |
| Water management |  | 14,349 | 15,174 | 16,245 | 16,834 | 18,182 | 18,182 | 19,470 | 18,937 | 20,089 |
| Waste water management |  | 8,297 | 8,849 | 10,070 | 10,311 | 10,497 | 10,497 | 11,525 | 11,265 | 11,349 |
| Waste management |  | 11,626 | 14,949 | 17,043 | 19,067 | 19,319 | 19,319 | 21,433 | 22,626 | 23,274 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 735 | 775 | 818 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 233,335 | 241,944 | 267,704 | 308,922 | 320,464 | 320,464 | 353,405 | 383,781 | 398,739 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year |  | 4,608 | 4,110 | 2,723 | $(2,187)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| R thousand Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | 14,829 | 13,680 | 15,054 | 28,496 | 27,796 | 27,796 | 30,521 | 34,019 | 35,640 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 48,012 | 60,456 | 66,814 | 66,723 | 68,373 | 68,373 | 73,366 | 79,255 | 83,064 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 955 | 2,241 | 2,490 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 41,824 | 20,664 | 21,919 | 45,214 | 54,214 | 54,214 | 60,771 | 76,595 | 76,395 |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  | 132,324 | 149,013 | 164,150 | 166,301 | 167,161 | 167,161 | 184,024 | 198,443 | 210,009 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 -[NAME OF VOTE 8] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 -[NAME OF VOTE 12] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 -[NAME OF VOTE 13] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 237,944 | 246,054 | 270,427 | 306,734 | 317,544 | 317,544 | 348,683 | 388,313 | 405,108 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | 21,144 | 20,567 | 23,029 | 41,823 | 41,562 | 41,562 | 43,109 | 46,137 | 47,702 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 32,547 | 42,083 | 45,262 | 47,136 | 47,669 | 47,669 | 51,708 | 55,218 | 58,266 |
| Vote 3-Corporate Services |  | 14,659 | 14,490 | 15,784 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 50,454 | 34,557 | 39,437 | 63,866 | 73,347 | 73,347 | 85,084 | 100,787 | 102,215 |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  | 114,531 | 130,248 | 144,192 | 156,097 | 157,886 | 157,886 | 173,504 | 181,640 | 190,556 |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 -[NAME OF VOTE 15] |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 233,335 | 241,944 | 267,704 | 308,922 | 320,464 | 320,464 | 353,405 | 383,781 | 398,739 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 4,608 | 4,110 | 2,723 | $(2,187)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)


WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| R thousand | Ref$1$ | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ \text { 2018/19 } \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year <br> +1 2019/20 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +22020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ |
| Capital expenditure - Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | - | - | 2,084 | - | - | - | - | 1,815 | 4,695 | 4,650 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 108 | 1,098 | - | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 850 | 200 | 900 |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  | 994 | 1,179 | - | 650 | 650 | 650 | 650 | 3,912 | 12,951 | 18,139 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 1,102 | 2,277 | 2,106 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 6,577 | 17,846 | 23,689 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | 72 | 16 | 189 | 855 | 346 | 346 | 346 | 750 | 95 | 55 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 848 | 25 | 368 | 2,505 | 2,409 | 2,409 | 2,409 | 1,514 | 600 | 405 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | 1,258 | 2,053 | 2,267 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 6,634 | 5,568 | 2,306 | 2,964 | 2,477 | 2,477 | 2,477 | 4,178 | 3,688 | 870 |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  | 49,841 | 11,646 | 17,043 | 20,042 | 20,928 | 20,928 | 20,928 | 17,486 | 19,120 | 13,820 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total |  | 58,654 | 19,308 | 22,173 | 26,365 | 26,160 | 26,160 | 26,160 | 23,927 | 23,503 | 15,150 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |  | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 2,178 | 2,094 | 4,931 | 2,962 | 2,871 | 2,871 | 2,871 | 3,618 | 5,542 | 5,895 |
| Executive and council |  | 72 | 16 | 189 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 254 | 47 | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | 2,106 | 2,078 | 4,741 | 2,708 | 2,616 | 2,616 | 2,616 | 3,569 | 5,542 | 5,895 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 6,742 | 6,666 | 2,306 | 3,164 | 2,637 | 2,637 | 2,637 | 4,759 | 3,642 | 930 |
| Community and social services |  | 4,733 | 4,875 | 980 | 303 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 242 | 112 | 180 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 1,987 | 1,377 | 1,101 | 2,861 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 2,247 | 4,513 | 3,530 | 750 |
| Public safety |  | 22 | 259 | 225 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | 155 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 10,094 | 4,243 | 8,749 | 12,859 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 13,000 | 12,541 | 9,821 | 7,575 |
| Planning and development |  | - | - | 1,119 | 539 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 547 | 95 | 55 |
| Road transport |  | 10,094 | 4,243 | 7,630 | 12,320 | 12,974 | 12,974 | 12,974 | 11,994 | 9,726 | 7,520 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 40,698 | 8,582 | 8,294 | 8,680 | 8,952 | 8,952 | 8,952 | 9,587 | 22,345 | 24,438 |
| Energy sources |  | 2,751 | 4,020 | 4,347 | 2,548 | 2,548 | 2,548 | 2,548 | 5,371 | 11,675 | 13,686 |
| Water management |  | 481 | 338 | 2,303 | 3,255 | 3,255 | 3,255 | 3,255 | 3,870 | 3,500 | 4,280 |
| Waste water management |  | 790 | 3,974 | 1,579 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 331 | 6,171 | 6,473 |
| Waste management |  | 36,676 | 250 | 64 | 2,000 | 2,272 | 2,272 | 2,272 | 15 | 1,000 | - |
| Other |  | 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 12,615 | 12,249 | 10,280 | 12,108 | 11,990 | 11,990 | 11,990 | 12,082 | 16,981 | 14,173 |
| Provincial Government |  | 5,241 | 650 | 536 | 862 | 949 | 949 | 949 | 1,699 | 3,712 | 3,780 |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 17,856 | 12,899 | 10,816 | 12,969 | 12,938 | 12,938 | 12,938 | 13,781 | 20,692 | 17,953 |
| Public contributions \& donations | 5 | - | 1,119 | 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | 6 | 168 | 2,573 | 2,620 | 5,661 | 5,473 | 5,473 | 5,473 | 5,379 | 8,139 | 6,508 |
| Internally generated funds |  | 41,732 | 4,994 | 9,959 | 9,034 | 9,049 | 9,049 | 9,049 | 11,345 | 12,518 | 14,378 |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| R thousand Description | Ref | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year $+1 \text { 2019/20 }$ | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| ASSETS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash |  | 2,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | - | - |
| Call investment deposits | 1 | 16,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors | 1 | 17,354 | 21,315 | 22,028 | 28,019 | 27,691 | 27,691 | 27,691 | 33,774 | 40,352 | 47,454 |
| Other debtors |  | 1,789 | 7,320 | 14,571 | 8,102 | 5,034 | 5,034 | 5,034 | 4,460 | 3,854 | 3,209 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |  | 4 | 27 | 31 | 27 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Inventory | 2 | 1,449 | 1,478 | 1,326 | 1,478 | 1,326 | 1,326 | 1,326 | 1,326 | 1,326 | 1,326 |
| Total current assets |  | 39,431 | 44,524 | 62,317 | 44,041 | 48,602 | 59,656 | 59,656 | 51,679 | 45,564 | 52,021 |
| Non current assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-term receivables |  | 279 | 227 | 196 | 173 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 134 | 103 | 72 |
| Investments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment property |  | 40,750 | 40,887 | 40,870 | 40,232 | 40,862 | 40,862 | 40,862 | 40,853 | 40,845 | 40,835 |
| Investment in Associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 355,219 | 361,362 | 371,253 | 390,091 | 386,389 | 386,389 | 386,389 | 404,285 | 433,138 | 459,007 |
| Agricultural |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible |  | 1,125 | 891 | 3,572 | 1,763 | 4,464 | 4,464 | 4,464 | 5,159 | 5,087 | 4,798 |
| Other non-current assets |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total non current assets |  | 397,373 | 403,367 | 415,891 | 432,259 | 431,880 | 431,880 | 431,880 | 450,432 | 479,172 | 504,711 |
| TOTAL ASSETS |  | 436,804 | 447,891 | 478,209 | 476,300 | 480,482 | 491,536 | 491,536 | 502,111 | 524,736 | 556,732 |
| LIABILITIES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bank overdraft | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 118 | 12,565 |
| Borrowing | 4 | 517 | 870 | 684 | 2,310 | 1,659 | 1,659 | 1,659 | 2,419 | 3,588 | 4,192 |
| Consumer deposits |  | 3,845 | 4,008 | 4,291 | 4,377 | 4,548 | 4,548 | 4,548 | 4,821 | 5,110 | 5,417 |
| Trade and other payables | 4 | 16,107 | 11,321 | 33,141 | 15,334 | 26,557 | 37,611 | 37,611 | 41,497 | 45,948 | 47,292 |
| Provisions |  | 11,487 | 10,008 | 10,783 | 15,796 | 11,430 | 11,430 | 11,430 | 12,116 | 12,843 | 13,613 |
| Total current liabilities |  | 31,956 | 26,207 | 48,899 | 37,817 | 44,194 | 55,248 | 55,248 | 60,853 | 67,607 | 83,080 |
| Non current liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing |  | 845 | 2,504 | 2,012 | 6,651 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 7,112 | 10,548 | 12,323 |
| Provisions |  | 100,778 | 111,845 | 117,240 | 128,942 | 124,274 | 124,274 | 124,274 | 131,731 | 139,635 | 148,013 |
| Total non current liabilities |  | 101,623 | 114,349 | 119,252 | 135,593 | 129,151 | 129,151 | 129,151 | 138,842 | 150,183 | 160,336 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 133,579 | 140,556 | 168,151 | 173,410 | 173,345 | 184,399 | 184,399 | 199,696 | 217,790 | 243,416 |
| NET ASSETS | 5 | 303,225 | 307,335 | 310,058 | 302,890 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 302,415 | 306,946 | 313,316 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 285,475 | 293,835 | 290,058 | 287,890 | 287,137 | 287,137 | 287,137 | 290,415 | 306,946 | 313,316 |
| Reserves | 4 | 17,750 | 13,500 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 | (0) | (0) |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 5 | 303,225 | 307,335 | 310,058 | 302,890 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 302,415 | 306,946 | 313,316 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2014/15 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2015/16 <br> Audited Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | 42,485 | 48,573 | 52,601 | 57,979 | 57,646 | 57,646 | 57,646 | 61,324 | 65,234 | 69,393 |
| Service charges |  | 106,800 | 120,076 | 134,654 | 147,357 | 146,510 | 146,510 | 146,510 | 156,882 | 168,682 | 181,177 |
| Other revenue |  | 10,181 | 2,971 | 10,808 | 15,094 | 17,617 | 17,617 | 17,617 | 15,929 | 16,968 | 18,057 |
| Government - operating | 1 | 46,207 | 36,735 | 33,905 | 55,134 | 72,809 | 72,809 | 72,809 | 79,150 | 94,306 | 95,158 |
| Government - capital | 1 | 16,526 | 13,025 | 11,516 | 12,269 | 12,238 | 12,238 | 12,238 | 13,781 | 20,692 | 17,953 |
| Interest |  | 2,845 | 3,076 | 3,695 | 3,502 | 3,494 | 3,494 | 3,494 | 3,811 | 4,003 | 4,257 |
| Dividends |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers and employees |  | (203,745) | $(213,199)$ | $(211,524)$ | $(273,935)$ | $(294,990)$ | $(283,936)$ | $(283,936)$ | $(315,965)$ | $(343,868)$ | $(359,910)$ |
| Finance charges |  | (99) | (141) | (353) | (727) | (770) | (770) | (770) | (774) | (816) | (863) |
| Transfers and Grants | 1 | $(1,266)$ | $(1,491)$ | $(1,465)$ | $(2,763)$ | $(2,763)$ | $(2,763)$ | $(2,763)$ | $(1,920)$ | $(1,982)$ | $(2,048)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES |  | 19,933 | 9,624 | 33,836 | 13,909 | 11,790 | 22,845 | 22,845 | 12,218 | 23,219 | 23,174 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE |  | - | 4,623 | 20 | 500 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,700 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors |  | 41 | 29 | 27 | 27 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets |  | $(22,425)$ | $(20,756)$ | $(23,511)$ | $(27,665)$ | $(27,460)$ | $(27,460)$ | $(27,460)$ | $(30,504)$ | $(41,349)$ | $(38,839)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES |  | $(22,383)$ | $(16,104)$ | $(23,464)$ | $(27,137)$ | $(25,729)$ | $(25,729)$ | $(25,729)$ | $(28,973)$ | $(40,318)$ | $(38,308)$ |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing |  | - | 2,428 | 220 | 5,661 | 5,473 | 5,473 | 5,473 | 5,379 | 8,139 | 6,508 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits |  | 202 | 163 | 283 | 188 | 257 | 257 | 257 | 273 | 289 | 307 |
| Payments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of borrowing |  | (325) | (562) | (897) | $(2,240)$ | $(1,634)$ | $(1,634)$ | $(1,634)$ | $(2,383)$ | $(3,534)$ | $(4,129)$ |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES |  | (123) | 2,030 | (394) | 3,609 | 4,096 | 4,096 | 4,096 | 3,269 | 4,894 | 2,686 |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD |  | $(2,573)$ | $(4,450)$ | 9,978 | $(9,619)$ | $(9,842)$ | 1,212 | 1,212 | $(13,486)$ | $(12,205)$ | $(12,447)$ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 21,407 | 18,834 | 14,384 | 16,035 | 24,361 | 24,361 | 24,361 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 18,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) | $(12,565)$ |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| R thousand ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Cash and investments available |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 18,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) | $(12,565)$ |
| Other current investments $>90$ days |  | (0) | 0 | (0) | (0) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash and investments available: |  | 18,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) | $(12,565)$ |
| Application of cash and investments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 172 | 279 | 1,570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | $(3,166)$ | $(15,507)$ | $(1,173)$ | $(19,884)$ | $(4,329)$ | 6,726 | 6,726 | 5,802 | 4,724 | 86 |
| Other provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cashlinvestments | 5 | 17,750 | 13,500 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 | (0) | (0) |
| Total Application of cash and investments: |  | 14,756 | $(1,728)$ | 20,397 | $(4,884)$ | 15,671 | 26,726 | 26,726 | 17,802 | 4,724 | 86 |
| Surplus(shortfall) |  | 4,078 | 16,112 | 3,965 | 11,300 | $(1,152)$ | $(1,152)$ | $(1,152)$ | $(5,715)$ | $(4,842)$ | $(12,652)$ |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Asset Management

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2015 / 16$ <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2018/19 } \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total New Assets | 1 | 11,708 | 21,585 | 11,404 | 9,579 | 9,128 | 9,128 | 18,553 | 19,893 | 20,133 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 2,591 | 3,499 | 1,013 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 90 | 210 | 220 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 534 | 589 | - | 5,384 | 5,998 | 5,998 | 7,741 | 500 | 500 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 2,033 | 4,008 | 1,906 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 2,100 | 5,240 | 3,325 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 374 | 338 | 1,826 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 1,269 | 3,061 | - | - | - | - | 1,120 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 19 | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 6,821 | 11,693 | 4,745 | 6,684 | 7,298 | 7,298 | 11,051 | 7,950 | 6,045 |
| Community Facilities |  | 34 | 2,764 | 312 | 770 | 270 | 270 | 770 | 150 | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 1,670 | 2,747 | 908 | 784 | 170 | 170 | 2,260 | 1,690 | 500 |
| Community Assets |  | 1,704 | 5,511 | 1,220 | 1,554 | 440 | 440 | 3,030 | 1,840 | 500 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | 955 | 841 | 153 | 95 | 95 | 95 | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | 955 | 841 | 153 | 95 | 95 | 95 | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 454 | 50 | 2,091 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 250 | 50 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 454 | 50 | 2,091 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 250 | 50 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 217 | 1,160 | 1,612 | 213 | 200 | 200 | 136 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 1,273 | 254 | 541 | 166 | 188 | 188 | 80 | 162 | 8 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 127 | 541 | 864 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 4,257 | 9,691 | 13,530 |
| Transport Assets |  | 157 | 1,215 | 178 | 400 | 440 | 440 | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets | 2 | 48,048 | - | 12,876 | 6,215 | 6,525 | 6,525 | 5,329 | 11,312 | 9,803 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 6,420 | - | 6,396 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1,550 | 780 | 700 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 3,008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 678 | - | 2,371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 386 | - | 477 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,450 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | 1,579 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 331 | 6,171 | 6,473 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 36,451 | - | 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 46,943 | - | 10,872 | 3,137 | 3,137 | 3,137 | 4,331 | 7,951 | 9,173 |
| Community Facilities |  | 10 | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 116 | - | 872 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | 126 | - | 872 | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | 93 | - | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | 93 | - | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 281 | - | 119 | 134 | 172 | 172 | 288 | 255 | 210 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 7 | - | 20 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 339 | 230 | 140 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 192 | - | 333 | 2,152 | 2,424 | 2,424 | 372 | 277 | - |
| Transport Assets |  | 132 | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | 2,600 | 280 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |


| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | - | - | - | 11,870 | 11,807 | 11,807 | 6,622 | 10,144 | 8,903 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 5,613 | 5,613 | 5,613 | 2,150 | 6,000 | 5,300 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | 800 | 800 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 1,311 | 1,311 | 1,311 | 1,259 | 1,339 | 1,428 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 7,873 | 7,873 | 7,873 | 3,609 | 8,139 | 7,528 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | - | 289 | 376 | 376 | 290 | 165 | 1,130 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | - | 1,355 | 1,355 | 1,355 | 1,088 | 1,300 | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | - | - | 1,644 | 1,731 | 1,731 | 1,378 | 1,465 | 1,130 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 180 | 300 | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 180 | 300 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | - | - | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | - | - | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | - | 957 | 806 | 806 | 355 | 240 | 245 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 100 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 115 | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 9,011 | 3,499 | 7,410 | 6,013 | 6,013 | 6,013 | 3,790 | 6,990 | 6,220 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 3,542 | 589 | - | 5,884 | 6,498 | 6,498 | 7,741 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 2,711 | 4,008 | 4,277 | 2,411 | 2,411 | 2,411 | 3,359 | 6,579 | 4,753 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 760 | 338 | 2,303 | 2,160 | 2,160 | 2,160 | 2,650 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 1,269 | 3,061 | 1,579 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 1,451 | 7,171 | 8,473 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 36,470 | 198 | 49 | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | 1,000 | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 53,764 | 11,693 | 15,618 | 17,695 | 18,309 | 18,309 | 18,991 | 24,040 | 22,746 |
| Community Facilities |  | 44 | 2,764 | 312 | 1,409 | 996 | 996 | 1,060 | 315 | 1,130 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 1,786 | 2,747 | 1,780 | 2,139 | 1,525 | 1,525 | 3,348 | 2,990 | 500 |
| Community Assets |  | 1,829 | 5,511 | 2,092 | 3,548 | 2,521 | 2,521 | 4,408 | 3,305 | 1,630 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | 1,048 | 841 | 813 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 180 | 300 | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | 1,048 | 841 | 813 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 180 | 300 | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 729 | 50 | 2,091 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,000 | 250 | 50 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 729 | 50 | 2,091 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,184 | 1,000 | 250 | 50 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 498 | 1,160 | 1,731 | 1,303 | 1,178 | 1,178 | 779 | 495 | 455 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 1,280 | 254 | 561 | 419 | 441 | 441 | 519 | 392 | 148 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 319 | 541 | 1,197 | 2,726 | 2,998 | 2,998 | 4,629 | 9,967 | 13,530 |
| Transport Assets |  | 289 | 1,215 | 178 | 650 | 690 | 690 | - | 2,600 | 280 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class |  | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |


| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 47,687 | 48,970 | 48,309 | 59,237 | 53,123 | 53,123 | 55,665 | 61,337 | 66,167 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 25,678 | 26,368 | 32,387 | 32,395 | 38,341 | 38,341 | 45,515 | 46,217 | 46,886 |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 40,833 | 42,609 | 45,096 | 45,724 | 46,073 | 46,073 | 47,938 | 52,941 | 56,032 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 33,235 | 32,422 | 33,249 | 36,097 | 34,324 | 34,324 | 35,844 | 35,652 | 36,394 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 43,816 | 45,243 | 45,150 | 44,930 | 44,451 | 44,451 | 44,261 | 49,700 | 56,346 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 53,821 | 49,364 | 48,199 | 44,593 | 45,957 | 45,957 | 43,255 | 41,406 | 38,399 |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 245,069 | 244,977 | 252,389 | 262,976 | 262,271 | 262,271 | 272,479 | 287,253 | 300,224 |
| Community Facilities |  | 8,450 | 11,734 | 16,023 | 15,923 | 16,854 | 16,854 | 17,742 | 17,875 | 18,814 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 6,914 | 9,601 | 7,237 | 7,237 | 8,684 | 8,684 | 11,950 | 14,854 | 15,263 |
| Community Assets |  | 15,364 | 21,335 | 23,260 | 23,161 | 25,538 | 25,538 | 29,692 | 32,730 | 34,077 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | 40,750 | 40,887 | 40,870 | 40,232 | 40,862 | 40,862 | 40,853 | 40,845 | 40,835 |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | 40,750 | 40,887 | 40,870 | 40,232 | 40,862 | 40,862 | 40,853 | 40,845 | 40,835 |
| Operational Buildings |  | 74,034 | 73,636 | 74,007 | 77,132 | 73,707 | 73,707 | 73,428 | 73,244 | 72,733 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | 74,034 | 73,636 | 74,007 | 77,132 | 73,707 | 73,707 | 73,428 | 73,244 | 72,733 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 1,125 | 891 | 3,572 | 1,763 | 4,464 | 4,464 | 5,159 | 5,087 | 4,798 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 1,125 | 891 | 3,572 | 1,763 | 4,464 | 4,464 | 5,159 | 5,087 | 4,798 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 2,275 | 2,385 | 3,032 | 4,581 | 3,891 | 3,891 | 4,338 | 4,483 | 4,568 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 4,780 | 4,936 | 6,391 | 6,619 | 6,168 | 6,168 | 5,996 | 5,659 | 5,038 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 3,850 | 3,979 | 2,493 | 6,113 | 5,211 | 5,211 | 9,548 | 19,207 | 32,412 |
| Transport Assets |  | 9,847 | 10,116 | 9,679 | 9,510 | 9,603 | 9,603 | 8,804 | 10,562 | 9,953 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 397,094 | 403,140 | 415,695 | 432,086 | 431,715 | 431,715 | 450,298 | 479,070 | 504,640 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation | 7 | 10,127 | 10,724 | 11,020 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,922 | 12,577 | 13,269 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class | 3 | 12,868 | 20,549 | 23,727 | 56,693 | 57,329 | 57,329 | 66,693 | 67,977 | 69,942 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 1,592 | 3,778 | 5,127 | 10,970 | 10,970 | 10,970 | 11,444 | 12,185 | 12,008 |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 865 | 2,541 | 2,553 | 7,650 | 7,573 | 7,573 | 13,510 | 14,043 | 13,979 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 2,292 | 3,785 | 3,578 | 9,219 | 9,919 | 9,919 | 11,055 | 10,039 | 10,675 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 487 | 2,444 | 3,103 | 6,424 | 6,534 | 6,534 | 7,156 | 6,647 | 6,526 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | 810 | 1,207 | 1,918 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,681 | 2,829 | 2,899 |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure |  | 5,235 | 13,358 | 15,568 | 36,180 | 37,014 | 37,014 | 45,846 | 45,743 | 46,086 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | - | 4,377 | 4,358 | 4,358 | 5,039 | 5,418 | 5,826 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | - | 4,240 | 4,125 | 4,125 | 2,315 | 2,470 | 2,629 |
| Community Assets |  | - | - | - | 8,616 | 8,483 | 8,483 | 7,354 | 7,889 | 8,455 |
| Heritage Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | 2,155 | 2,397 | 2,890 | 4,511 | 4,516 | 4,516 | 5,102 | 5,415 | 5,739 |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets |  | 2,155 | 2,397 | 2,890 | 4,511 | 4,516 | 4,516 | 5,102 | 5,415 | 5,739 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 2,290 | 2,065 | 2,658 | 3,128 | 2,992 | 2,992 | 3,164 | 3,406 | 3,817 |
| Intangible Assets |  | 2,290 | 2,065 | 2,658 | 3,128 | 2,992 | 2,992 | 3,164 | 3,406 | 3,817 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 558 | - | - | 68 | 68 | 68 | 155 | 162 | 171 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 96 | 120 | 248 | 91 | 88 | 88 | 101 | 106 | 111 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 474 | 560 | 435 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 756 | 798 | 842 |
| Transport Assets |  | 2,060 | 2,049 | 1,928 | 3,478 | 3,548 | 3,548 | 4,216 | 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS |  | 22,995 | 31,273 | 34,747 | 68,132 | 68,769 | 68,769 | 78,615 | 80,554 | 83,210 |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of total capex |  | 80.4\% | 0.0\% | 53.0\% | 65.4\% | 66.8\% | 66.8\% | 39.2\% | 51.9\% | 48.2\% |
| Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn |  | 474.4\% | 0.0\% | 116.8\% | 158.1\% | 160.2\% | 160.2\% | 100.2\% | 170.6\% | 141.0\% |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 3.6\% | 5.7\% | 6.4\% | 14.5\% | 14.8\% | 14.8\% | 16.5\% | 15.7\% | 15.2\% |
| Renewal and upgrading and R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 15.0\% | 5.0\% | 9.0\% | 17.0\% | 18.0\% | 18.0\% | 17.0\% | 19.0\% | 18.0\% |


| Description | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | Budget Year $+12019 / 20$ <br> +1 2019/20 | Budget Year $+2 \text { 2020/21 }$ |
| Household service targets | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Piped water inside dwelling |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| No water supply |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 1,608 | 1,608 | 1,668 | 1,672 | 1,672 | 1,672 | 1,672 | 1,672 | 1,672 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bucket toilet |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| No toilet provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Energy: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) <br> Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity (< min.service level) |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Electricity - prepaid (<min. service level) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | ${ }^{836}$ | ${ }^{836}$ | 836 |
| Refuse: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 5 | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
|  |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| $\begin{array}{lc}\text { Removed less frequently than once a week } & \text { Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total } \\ \text { Using communal refuse dump } & \\ \text { Using own refuse dump } & \\ \text { Other rubbish disposal } & \\ \text { No rubbish disposal } & \\ \text { Total number of households } & \text { Below Minimum Service Level sub-total }\end{array}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|  |  | 804 | 804 | 834 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 | 836 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) |  | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) |  | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 | 7,879 |
| Electricity/other energy ( 50 kwh per household per month) |  | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) |  | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 | 3,451 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water ( 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) |  | 1,375 | 2,513 | 2,755 | 2,332 | 2,332 | 2,332 | 2,453 | 2,588 | 2,731 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) |  | 2,427 | 2,161 | 2,449 | 3,074 | 3,074 | 3,074 | 3,234 | 3,412 | 3,599 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | 87 | 87 | 87 | 92 | 100 | 107 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) |  | 3,626 | 3,191 | 3,607 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 3,905 | 4,120 | 4,346 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total cost of FBS provided |  | 7,428 | 7,865 | 8,810 | 9,205 | 9,205 | 9,205 | 9,684 | 10,219 | 10,784 |
| Highest level of free service provided per household |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates (R value threshold) |  | 15,000 | 15,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) |  | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) |  | - | - | 21 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) |  | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000) | 9 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |  | 161 | 214 | 399 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,168 | 1,232 | 1,300 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | , | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing - top structure subsidies |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided |  | 161 | 214 | 399 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,168 | 1,232 | 1,300 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ +1 \text { 2019/20 } \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +2020/21 |
| REVENUE ITEMS: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Property Rates |  | 43,056 | 50,145 | 55,201 | 61,253 | 61,253 | 61,253 | 61,253 | 65,149 | 69,292 | 73,699 |
| less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) |  | 161 | 214 | 399 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,110 | 1,168 | 1,232 | 1,300 |
| Net Property Rates |  | 42,895 | 49,931 | 54,802 | 60,143 | 60,143 | 60,143 | 60,143 | 63,981 | 68,061 | 72,400 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 74,633 | 85,551 | 95,090 | 103,393 | 103,393 | 103,393 | 103,393 | 110,963 | 119,840 | 129,220 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services ( 50 kwh per indigent household per month) |  | - | - | - | 87 | 87 | 87 | 87 | 92 | 100 | 107 |
| Net Service charges - electricity revenue |  | 74,633 | 85,551 | 95,090 | 103,306 | 103,306 | 103,306 | 103,306 | 110,871 | 119,740 | 129,113 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Service charges - water revenue |  | 20,380 | 21,937 | 24,474 | 26,674 | 26,674 | 26,674 | 26,674 | 28,370 | 30,175 | 32,094 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services ( 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) |  | 1,375 | 2,513 | 2,755 | 2,332 | 2,332 | 2,332 | 2,332 | 2,453 | 2,588 | 2,731 |
| Net Service charges - water revenue |  | 19,004 | 19,424 | 21,719 | 24,342 | 24,342 | 24,342 | 24,342 | 25,917 | 27,587 | 29,363 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 8,935 | 10,313 | 11,407 | 12,560 | 12,560 | 12,560 | 12,560 | 13,359 | 14,209 | 15,112 |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) |  | 2,427 | 2,161 | 2,449 | 3,074 | 3,074 | 3,074 | 3,074 | 3,234 | 3,412 | 3,599 |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | 6,508 | 8,152 | 8,959 | 9,486 | 9,486 | 9,486 | 9,486 | 10,125 | 10,797 | 11,513 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total refuse removal revenue |  | 12,915 | 15,332 | 16,956 | 19,435 | 19,435 | 19,435 | 19,435 | 20,671 | 21,986 | 23,385 |
| Total landill revenue |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) |  |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) |  | 3,626 | 3,191 | 3,607 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 3,712 | 3,905 | 4,120 | 4,346 |
| Net Service charges - refuse revenue |  | 9,290 | 12,142 | 13,349 | 15,723 | 15,723 | 15,723 | 15,723 | 16,766 | 17,866 | 19,038 |
| Other Revenue by source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actuarial Gains |  | - | - | 5,190 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertisements |  | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 115 | 115 | 118 | 126 | 133 |
| Bad Debts Recovered |  | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 266 | 283 | 301 |
| Books |  | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Breakages and Losses Recovered |  | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| Building Plan Approval |  | - | - | - | 602 | 1,002 | 1,002 | 1,002 | 1,066 | 1,134 | 1,206 |
| Building Plan Fees |  | 655 | 726 | 866 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Camping Fees |  | - | - | - | 6,036 | 6,036 | 6,036 | 6,036 | 6,420 | 6,828 | 7,262 |
| Cemetery and Burial |  | - | - | - | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 49 | 52 | 56 |
| Clearance Certificates |  | - | - | - | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 77 | 82 | 87 |
| Computer Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Connections - Electricity |  | 646 | 591 | 1,476 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Connections - Sewer |  | 28 | 128 | 257 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Connections - Water |  | 299 | 409 | 688 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entrance Fees |  | - | - | - | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 30 | 32 | 34 |
| Garden Refuse Removal |  | 313 | 20 | 19 |  |  |  | - | - | , | - |
| Incidental Cash Surpluses |  | - | - | - | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 22 | 24 | 25 |
| Insurance Refund |  | 155 | 125 | 162 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 32 | 34 | 36 |
| Library Fees_Membership |  | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts |  | - | - | - | 163 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 175 | 188 | 203 |
| Photocopies and Faxes |  | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| Plan Printing and Duplicates |  | - | - | - | 4 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| Public Contributions and Donations |  | - | 119 | 35 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removal of Restrictions |  | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 19 |
| Reversal of Impairments |  | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Recoveries |  | - | - | - | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Stone and Gravel |  | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sundry Income |  | 1,093 | 1,635 | 1,745 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tender Documents |  | - | - | - | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 34 | 36 | 38 |
| Town Planning and Servitudes |  | - | - | - | 84 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 90 | 95 | 101 |
| Transaction Handling Fees |  | - | - | - | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 69 | 73 | 78 |
|  | 3 |  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 | 3,189 | 3,757 | 10,438 | 7,769 | 8,179 | 8,179 | 8,179 | 8,514 | 9,056 | 9,633 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 56,864 | 66,385 | 73,272 | 79,476 | 79,437 | 79,437 | 79,437 | 88,290 | 95,024 | 99,368 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 8,456 | 10,573 | 11,677 | 13,475 | 13,475 | 13,475 | 13,475 | 14,665 | 15,776 | 16,467 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 2,739 | 3,317 | 3,937 | 4,032 | 4,032 | 4,032 | 4,032 | 4,050 | 4,017 | 4,021 |
| Overtime |  | 3,093 | 3,281 | 3,398 | 3,402 | 3,410 | 3,410 | 3,410 | 2,707 | 502 | 543 |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | 525 | 525 | 525 | 525 | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance |  | 4,509 | 5,147 | 5,422 | 5,650 | 5,650 | 5,650 | 5,650 | 5,511 | 5,511 | 5,511 |
| Cellphone Allowance |  | - | 350 | 416 | 392 | 369 | 369 | 369 | 392 | 398 | 398 |
| Housing Allowances |  | 428 | 1,084 | 1,014 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 969 | 969 | 978 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016117 | Current Year $2017 / 18$ |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited <br> Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year $+1 \text { 2019/20 }$ | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Other benefits and allowances |  | 2,616 | 4,263 | 3,950 | 5,063 | 4,965 | 4,965 | 4,965 | 5,052 | 3,867 | 3,877 |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  | 924 | 1,415 | 1,303 | 1,319 | 1,319 | 1,319 | 1,319 | 967 | 1,020 | 1,076 |
| Long service awards |  | 376 | 460 | 561 | 522 | 522 | 522 | 522 | 550 | 580 | 612 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligationsLess: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 4 | 1,682 | 2,074 | 2,403 | 2,372 | 2,372 | 2,372 | 2,372 | 2,715 | 2,853 | 2,997 |
|  | 5 | 81,687 | 98,350 | 107,353 | 117,179 | 117,026 | 117,026 | 117,026 | 125,868 | 130,516 | 135,848 |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 81,687 | 98,350 | 107,353 | 117,179 | 117,026 | 117,026 | 117,026 | 125,868 | 130,516 | 135,848 |
| Contributions recognised - capital |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public Contributions and Donations |  | - | 1,119 | 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Contributions recognised - capital |  | - | 1,119 | 885 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant \& Equipment |  | 9,320 | 10,724 | 11,020 | 10,127 | 10,127 | 10,127 | 10,127 | 10,541 | 11,121 | 11,732 |
| Lease amortisation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital asset impairment |  | 808 | - | - | 1,313 | 1,313 | 1,313 | 1,313 | 1,381 | 1,457 | 1,537 |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation \& asset impairment | 1 | 10,128 | 10,724 | 11,020 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,922 | 12,577 | 13,269 |
| Bulk purchases |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases |  | 57,192 | 66,876 | 72,911 | 76,498 | 76,498 | 76,498 | 76,498 | 82,097 | 88,255 | 95,315 |
| Water Bulk Purchases |  | 255 | 77 | 171 | 180 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 317 | 334 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 57,447 | 66,953 | 73,082 | 76,678 | 76,798 | 76,798 | 76,798 | 82,397 | 88,571 | 95,649 |
| Transfers and grants |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash transfers and grants |  | 1,266 | 1,491 | 1,465 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 1,920 | 1,982 | 2,048 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 1,266 | 1,491 | 1,465 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 1,920 | 1,982 | 2,048 |
| Contracted services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accounting and Auditing |  | - | - | - | 240 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 360 | 330 | - |
| Audit Committee |  | 63 | 55 | 87 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 146 | 138 | 144 |
| Builders |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,200 | - | - |
| Burial Services |  | - | - | - | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 59 | 62 | 65 |
| Business and Financial Management |  | - | - | - | 2,220 | 2,220 | 2,220 | 2,220 | 2,302 | 2,438 | 2,563 |
| Catering Services |  | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Cleaning Services |  | - | 70 | 15 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Clearing \& Grass Cutting Services |  | - | 66 | 65 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clearing and Grass Cutting Services |  | - | - | - | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | - | - | - |
| Commission Paid |  | 1,081 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Commissions and Committees |  | - | - | - | 391 | 391 | 391 | 391 | 468 | 425 | 451 |
| Communications |  | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 158 | 100 | 100 |
| Contractors_Buididing |  | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Contractors_Electrical |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Debt Collection Services |  | - | 39 | 146 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drivers Licence Cards |  | - | - | - | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 179 | 189 | 199 |
| Employee Wellness |  | - | - | - | 80 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 137 | 144 | 152 |
| Engineering_Civil |  | - | - | - | 2,100 | 1,950 | 1,950 | 1,950 | 1,950 | 1,250 | 1,250 |
| Event Promoters |  | - | - | - | 1,010 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 1,011 | 2,011 | 1,012 |
| Fire Services |  | - | - | - | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 789 | 832 | 878 |
| Gardening Services |  | - | - | - | 47 | 77 | 77 | 77 | 63 | 67 | 70 |
| Haulage |  | - | - | - | 2,725 | 2,630 | 2,630 | 2,630 | 2,726 | 2,876 | 3,034 |
| Human Resources |  | - | - | - | 120 | 420 | 420 | 420 | 273 | 161 | 169 |
| Information Technology Support |  | - | 787 | 793 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal Advice and Litigation |  | 1,702 | 779 | 553 | 895 | 902 | 902 | 902 | 621 | 632 | 643 |
| Legal Cost_Collection |  | - | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 230 | 243 | 256 |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities |  | - | 326 | 973 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance of Equipment |  | - | 1,836 | 1,705 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance of Unspecified Assets |  | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | - | - | - |
| Medical Examinations |  | - | - | - | 3 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 13 | 14 |
| Occupational Health and Safety |  | - | - | - | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | 59 | 62 | 66 |
| Organisational |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Personnel and Labour |  | - | - | - | 1,467 | 1,467 | 1,467 | 1,467 | 364 | 395 | 415 |
| Photographer |  | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Professional Services |  | 4,101 | 2,539 | 4,682 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property Valuation |  | 269 | 317 | 1,288 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Removal |  | 1,065 | 1,299 | 1,409 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs |  | - | - | - | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 37 | 39 | 41 |
| Research and Advisory |  | - | - | - | 1,053 | 1,503 | 1,503 | 1,503 | 707 | 737 | 769 |
| Roads and Stormwater |  | - | 22 | 81 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Security Services |  | 615 | 746 | 712 | 876 | 821 | 821 | 821 | 996 | 855 | 902 |
| Town Planner |  | - | - | - | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,150 | 1,150 | 800 | 815 | 839 |
| Traffic Fines Management |  | 72 | 470 | 514 | 500 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 821 | 866 | 913 |
| Valuer |  | - | - | - | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 580 | 615 | 652 |
| sub-total | 1 | 8,970 | 9,353 | 13,026 | 18,208 | 18,483 | 18,483 | 18,483 | 23,108 | 21,356 | 20,659 |
| Allocations to organs of state: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electricity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total contracted services |  | 8,970 | 9,353 | 13,026 | 18,208 | 18,483 | 18,483 | 18,483 | 23,108 | 21,356 | 20,659 |
| Other Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Collection costs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contributions to 'ther' provisions |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultant fees |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit fees |  | 2,406 | 3,026 | 2,865 | 3,150 | 3,150 | 3,150 | 3,150 | 3,314 | 3,496 | 3,688 |
| General expenses | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Actuarial Losses |  | 1,920 | 2,221 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing |  | 251 | 328 | 225 | 991 | 989 | 989 | 989 | 1,428 | 1,499 | 1,573 |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees |  | 739 | 758 | 885 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 897 | 942 | 994 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited Outcome | 2016/17$\begin{gathered}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year <br> +2 2020/21 |
| Bursaries (Employees) |  | 244 | 166 | 527 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 126 | 133 | 140 |
| Chemicals |  | 1,204 | 1,927 | 2,309 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleaning material |  | 165 | 233 | 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleaning Projects |  | 169 | 44 | 189 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleaning services \& washing |  | 100 | 106 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleaning Services (Laundry) |  | - | - | - | 108 | 108 | 108 | 108 | 140 | 148 | 156 |
| Commission |  | - | 1,222 | 1,362 | 1,390 | 1,498 | 1,498 | 1,498 | 1,540 | 1,625 | 1,714 |
| Communication - Licences (Radio and Television) |  | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Communication - Postage and Telephone |  | - | - | - | 1,261 | 1,505 | 1,505 | 1,505 | 1,605 | 1,688 | 1,774 |
| Communication - Telemetric Systems |  | - | - | - | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | - | - | - |
| Contribution - Pensioners |  | 65 | 125 | 73 | - | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 |
| Courier Charges |  | - | 22 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deeds |  | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 58 | 61 |
| Donations |  | 98 | 108 | 119 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drivers Licences and Permits |  | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 31 | 33 |
| Entertainment - Councillors |  | - | - | - | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 95 | 99 | 104 |
| Entertainment - Senior Management |  | - | - | - | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 9 |
| Entertainment costs |  | 177 | 233 | 233 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Equipment Hire |  | - | 981 | 881 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indigent Relief |  | - | - | - | 294 | 342 | 342 | 342 | 367 | 397 | 428 |
| Skills Development Fund Levy |  | 634 | 765 | 954 | 722 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 780 | 839 | 843 |
| External Computer Service - Data Lines |  | - | - | - | 803 | 806 | 806 | 806 | 1,356 | 2,024 | 2,051 |
| Free Basic Electricity |  | 242 | 213 | 389 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Cost |  | 2,975 | 2,675 | 2,819 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Full Time Union Representative |  | - | - | - | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 147 | 155 | 164 |
| Hire Charges |  | - | - | - | 397 | 535 | 535 | 535 | 466 | 491 | 518 |
| Housing Subsidy |  | 21,066 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Development |  | 91 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Insurance |  | 544 | 533 | 645 | 676 | 676 | 676 | 676 | 709 | 745 | 786 |
| License fees |  | 4 | 1,354 | 1,196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| License fees - Vehicles |  | 120 | 126 | 133 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Life Guards (Beaches) |  | 108 | 165 | 196 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local Economic Development |  | 27 | 23 | 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Maintenance Materials and Small Tools |  | 12,868 | 4,405 | 5,837 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketing |  | 363 | 387 | 492 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations |  | - | - | - | 202 | 253 | 253 | 253 | 272 | 287 | 303 |
| Municipal Services |  | - | - | - | 1,010 | 1,010 | 1,010 | 1,010 | 1,121 | 1,184 | 1,250 |
| Oil \& Lubricants |  | 46 | 214 | 102 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating Leases |  | - | - | - | 396 | 396 | 396 | 396 | 517 | 528 | 539 |
| Other |  | 1,310 | 1,139 | 1,432 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Postage |  | 545 | 751 | 837 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Printing \& Stationery |  | 954 | 689 | 696 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Printing, Publications and Books |  | - | - | - | 90 | 92 | 92 | 92 | 103 | 108 | 113 |
| Professional and Regulatory Bodies |  | - | - | - | 52 | 52 | 52 | 52 | 49 | 51 | 54 |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription |  | - | - | - | 1,055 | 1,055 | 1,055 | 1,055 | 1,178 | 1,243 | 1,311 |
| Public Communication |  | 182 | 180 | 149 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Recruiting Costs |  | 136 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse Bags |  | 466 | 442 | 678 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees |  | 573 | 519 | 512 | 480 | 480 | 480 | 480 | 505 | 530 | 557 |
| Rental Paid |  | 1,478 | 902 | 691 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Resettlement Cost |  | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 53 | 56 | 59 |
| Samples and Specimens |  | - | - | - | 289 | 329 | 329 | 329 | 350 | 609 | 440 |
| Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events |  | 39 | 60 | 61 | 1,585 | 1,577 | 1,577 | 1,577 | 1,778 | 1,859 | 1,955 |
| Service Charges |  | 693 | 818 | 942 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service connections - new |  | 264 | 291 | 167 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Shared Services - Risk Management |  | - | 129 | 182 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Assistance |  | 0 | 49 | 67 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Socio-Economic Development |  | 229 | 196 | 244 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software Licences |  | - | - | - | 3,498 | 3,362 | 3,362 | 3,362 | 3,548 | 3,811 | 4,244 |
| Structure - \& Zoning planning |  | 203 | 543 | 953 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subscriptions - Organisations |  | 778 | 887 | 1,032 | - | - | - |  | - | - | - |
| System Access and Information Fees |  | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Telephone costs |  | 1,399 | 1,337 | 1,030 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training \& Development - Staff |  | 1,392 | 1,141 | 1,223 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer costs |  | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and Subsistence |  | 617 | 812 | 685 | 897 | 910 | 910 | 910 | 965 | 1,019 | 1,073 |
| Tyres |  | - | 406 | 646 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing |  | 340 | 445 | 543 | 552 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 708 | 747 | 788 |
| Union Representative |  | 18 | 16 | 40 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vehicle Tracking |  | - | 17 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment |  | - | 633 | 176 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund |  | 863 | 476 | 579 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 278 | 288 | 341 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 59,119 | 35,242 | 36,424 | 21,461 | 21,981 | 21,981 | 21,981 | 24,644 | 26,859 | 28,226 |
| by Expenditure Item | 8 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | - | 9,354 | 10,626 | 38,710 | 38,498 | 38,498 | 38,498 | 40,955 | 41,010 | 41,571 |
| Other materials |  | - | - | - | 13,591 | 14,553 | 14,553 | 14,553 | 16,405 | 17,320 | 18,285 |
| Contracted Services |  | - | 3,163 | 4,224 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 290 | 5,094 | 5,100 | 5,105 |
| Other Expenditure |  | 12,868 | 8,032 | 8,877 | 4,102 | 3,987 | 3,987 | 3,987 | 4,238 | 4,547 | 4,980 |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 12,868 | 20,549 | 23,727 | 56,693 | 57,329 | 57,329 | 57,329 | 66,693 | 67,977 | 69,942 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description <br> R thousand | Ref <br> 1 | Vote 1 Executive and Council |  | Vote 3 - <br> Corporate <br> Services | Vote 4 - <br> Management Services | Vote 5 Engineering Services | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  | - | 63,981 | - | - | - | 63,981 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  | - | - | - | - | 110,871 | 110,871 |
| Service charges - water revenue |  | - | - | - | - | 25,917 | 25,917 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  | - | - | - | - | 10,125 | 10,125 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  | - | - | - | - | 16,766 | 16,766 |
| Service charges - other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  | 1,564 | - | - | 146 | - | 1,710 |
| Interest earned - external investments |  | - | 2,286 | - | - | - | 2,286 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors |  | - | 1,591 | - | - | - | 1,591 |
| Dividends received |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits |  | 3 | 100 | - | 9,751 | - | 9,854 |
| Licences and permits |  | 58 | - | - | 6 | - | 64 |
| Agency services |  | - | - | - | 2,572 | - | 2,572 |
| Other revenue |  | 233 | 498 | - | 6,536 | 1,247 | 8,514 |
| Transfers and subsidies |  | 28,662 | 910 | - | 41,561 | 8,016 | 79,150 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE |  | - | 1,500 | - | - | - | 1,500 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  | 30,521 | 70,866 | - | 60,572 | 172,942 | 334,902 |
| Expenditure By Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs |  | 23,418 | 26,316 | - | 31,568 | 44,566 | 125,868 |
| Remuneration of councillors |  | 5,514 | - | - | - | - | 5,514 |
| Debt impairment |  | - | 1,001 | - | 7,289 | 2,507 | 10,797 |
| Depreciation \& asset impairment |  | - | 3,169 | - | - | 8,753 | 11,922 |
| Finance charges |  | 100 | 4,719 | - | 300 | 4,320 | 9,439 |
| Bulk purchases |  | - | - | - | - | 82,397 | 82,397 |
| Other materials |  | 641 | 539 | - | 39,273 | 17,344 | 57,798 |
| Contracted services |  | 4,086 | 3,777 | - | 4,927 | 10,319 | 23,108 |
| Transfers and subsidies |  | 1,920 | - | - | - | - | 1,920 |
| Other expenditure |  | 7,431 | 12,188 | - | 1,727 | 3,298 | 24,644 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  | 43,109 | 51,708 | - | 85,084 | 173,504 | 353,405 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | $(12,588)$ | 19,158 | - | $(24,512)$ | (561) | $(18,503)$ |
| and District) |  | - | 2,500 | - | 199 | 11,082 | 13,781 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) <br> Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers \& contributions |  | $(12,588)$ | 21,658 | - | $(24,313)$ | 10,520 | $(4,722)$ |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year <br> +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| R thousand |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASSETS <br> Call investment deposits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Call deposits Other current investments |  | 16,000 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Call investment deposits | 2 | 16,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumer debtors |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Consumer debtors Less: Provision for debt impairment |  | $\begin{gathered} 27,090 \\ (9,735) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34,139 \\ (12,825) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 36,461 \\ (14,433) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 47,383 \\ (19,364) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 45,453 \\ (17,762) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 45,453 \\ (17,762) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 45,453 \\ (17,762) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 55,044 \\ (21,270) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 65,325 \\ (24,973) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 76,338 \\ (28,884) \end{gathered}$ |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 | 17,354 | 21,315 | 22,028 | 28,019 | 27,691 | 27,691 | 27,691 | 33,774 | 40,352 | 47,454 |
| Debt impairment provision |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balance at the beginning of the year |  | 9,735 | 9,735 | 12,825 | 16,035 | 14,433 | 14,433 | 14,433 | 17,762 | 21,270 | 24,973 |
| Contributions to the provision |  | 3,978 | 4,759 | 5,923 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,329 | 3,508 | 3,703 | 3,911 |
| Bad debts written off |  | $(3,978)$ | $(1,669)$ | $(4,315)$ | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Balance at end of year |  | 9,735 | 12,825 | 14,433 | 19,364 | 17,762 | 17,762 | 17,762 | 21,270 | 24,973 | 28,884 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) |  | 428,732 | 444,611 | 464,664 | 495,335 | 490,939 | 490,939 | 490,939 | 520,444 | 561,543 | 600,332 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 1,097 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation |  | 74,609 | 84,441 | 94,603 | 106,436 | 105,742 | 105,742 | 105,742 | 117,350 | 129,597 | 142,517 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | 355,219 | 361,362 | 371,253 | 390,091 | 386,389 | 386,389 | 386,389 | 404,285 | 433,138 | 459,007 |
| LIABILITIES <br> Current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) Current portion of long-term liabilities |  | $\stackrel{-}{517}$ | 870 | - 684 | $2,310$ | $1,659$ | $\stackrel{-}{1,659}$ | $\stackrel{-}{1,659}$ | $2,419$ | $\stackrel{-}{\text { - }}$ | 4,192 |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 517 | 870 | 684 | 2,310 | 1,659 | 1,659 | 1,659 | 2,419 | 3,588 | 4,192 |
| Trade and other payables |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade and other creditors |  | 15,269 | 9,712 | 31,529 | 14,004 | 26,515 | 37,570 | 37,570 | 41,455 | 45,906 | 47,250 |
| Unspent conditional transfers |  | 172 | 279 | 1,570 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT |  | 666 | 1,330 | 42 | 1,330 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| Total Trade and other payables | 2 | 16,107 | 11,321 | 33,141 | 15,334 | 26,557 | 37,611 | 37,611 | 41,497 | 45,948 | 47,292 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Borrowing | 4 | 214 | 2,159 | 2,012 | 6,651 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 7,112 | 10,548 | 12,323 |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element) |  | 631 | 345 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing |  | 845 | 2,504 | 2,012 | 6,651 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 7,112 | 10,548 | 12,323 |
| Provisions - non-current |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Retirement benefits |  | 42,684 | 49,624 | 50,942 | 62,747 | 53,999 | 53,999 | 53,999 | 57,239 | 60,673 | 64,314 |
| List other major provision items |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation |  | 58,094 | 62,221 | 66,297 | 66,196 | 70,275 | 70,275 | 70,275 | 74,492 | 78,961 | 83,699 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Provisions - non-current |  | 100,778 | 111,845 | 117,240 | 128,942 | 124,274 | 124,274 | 124,274 | 131,731 | 139,635 | 148,013 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments |  | $\begin{array}{r} 286,100 \\ (3,234) \end{array}$ | 285,475 | 293,835 | 290,077 | 290,058 | 290,058 - | $290,058$ | 287,137 | 290,415 | 306,946 |
| Restated balance |  | 282,866 | 285,475 | 293,835 | 290,077 | 290,058 | 290,058 | 290,058 | 287,137 | 290,415 | 306,946 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | 4,608 | 4,110 | 2,723 | $(2,187)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |
| Appropriations to Reserves |  | $(7,448)$ | (446) | $(16,459)$ | $(9,034)$ | $(9,049)$ | $(9,049)$ | $(9,049)$ | $(11,345)$ | $(12,518)$ | $(14,378)$ |
| Transfers from Reserves |  | 5,448 | 4,696 | 9,959 | 9,034 | 9,049 | 9,049 | 9,049 | 19,345 | 24,518 | 14,378 |
| Depreciation offsets |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Other adjustments |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 285,475 | 293,835 | 290,058 | 287,890 | 287,137 | 287,137 | 287,137 | 290,415 | 306,946 | 313,316 |
| Reserves |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing Development Fund |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement |  | 17,750 | 13,500 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 | (0) | (0) |
| Self-insurance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revaluation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Reserves | 2 | 17,750 | 13,500 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 20,000 | 12,000 | (0) | (0) |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 | 303,225 | 307,335 | 310,058 | 302,890 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 307,137 | 302,415 | 306,946 | 313,316 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective <br> R thousand | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2015 / 16 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| SO1: To create a culture of good governance | SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{KPA} 1 / \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{G} 1 / \mathrm{SO1} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 20,333 | 20,591 | 20,591 | 22,807 | 23,856 | 25,167 |
| SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality | SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{KPA} 1 / \mathrm{S} \\ & \mathrm{G} 1 / \mathrm{SO2} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 480 | 480 | 480 | 505 | 530 | 557 |
| SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence. | SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{KPA2/S} \\ & \mathrm{G} 2 / \mathrm{SO3} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 28,990 | 29,067 | 29,067 | 29,264 | 31,714 | 33,929 |
| SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development | SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{KPA3/S} \\ & \mathrm{G} 3 / \mathrm{SO} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 886 | 886 | 886 | 507 | 534 | 563 |
| SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area | SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{KPA3/S} \\ & \mathrm{G} 3 / \mathrm{SO5} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 1,573 | 1,573 | 1,573 | 1,432 | 1,498 | 1,566 |
| SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management | SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{KPA4/S} \\ & \mathrm{G} 4 / \mathrm{SO6} \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 41,251 | 42,147 | 42,147 | 45,008 | 47,592 | 50,050 |
| SOT: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/S } \\ & \text { G5/SO7 } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable sevvice delivery. | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/S } \\ & \text { G5/SO8 } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 144,994 | 146,535 | 146,535 | 162,298 | 169,729 | 178,339 |
| SO9: To provide community facilities and services | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/S } \\ & \text { G5/SO9 } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 7,136 | 7,135 | 7,135 | 9,452 | 8,753 | 9,262 |
| SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/S } \\ & \text { G5/SO1 } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 28,533 | 37,550 | 37,550 | 42,019 | 58,301 | 56,700 |
| SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements | SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/S } \\ & \text { G6/SO1 } \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SO11:To promote social and youth development | SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA6/S } \\ & \text { G6/SO1 } \\ & 1 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 9,320 | 8,378 | 8,378 | 8,910 | 9,096 | 8,496 |
| SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment | SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA6/S } \\ & \text { G6/SO1 } \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 25,425 | 26,123 | 26,123 | 31,203 | 32,179 | 34,111 |
| Allocations to other priorities |  |  | 1 | 233,335 | 241,944 | 267,704 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure |  |  |  | 233,335 | 241,944 | 267,704 | 308,922 | 320,464 | 320,464 | 353,405 | 383,781 | 398,739 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective <br> R thousand | Goal | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Goal } \\ & \text { Code } \end{aligned}$ | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2015/16 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { 2016/17 } \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| SO1: To create a culture of good governance | SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA1/ } \\ & \text { SG1/S } \\ & 01 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 527 | 31 | 31 | 562 | 5 | 5 |
| SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality | SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KPA1/ } \\ & \text { SG1/S } \\ & \text { O2 } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 294 | 294 | 294 | 3 | - | - |
| SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence. | SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KPA2/ } \\ & \text { SG2/S } \\ & \mathrm{O} 3 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 4,316 | 3,606 | 3,606 | 7,044 | 9,062 | 6,645 |
| SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development | SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA3/ } \\ & \text { SG3/S } \\ & 04 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SO5:To promote tourism in the Municipal Area | SG3:To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KPA3/ } \\ & \text { SG3/S } \\ & 05 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management | SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA4/ } \\ & \text { SG4/S } \\ & 06 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 1,161 | 1,161 | 1,161 | 1,028 | - | - |
| SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/ } \\ & \text { SG5/S } \\ & 07 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery. | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KPA5/ } \\ & \text { SG5/S } \\ & 08 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 18,732 | 19,346 | 19,346 | 21,398 | 31,071 | 31,958 |
| SO9: To provide community facilities and services | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { KPA5/ } \\ & \text { SG5/S } \\ & 09 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 294 | 381 | 381 | 221 | 122 | 180 |
| SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements | SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/ } \\ & \text { SG5/S } \\ & 010 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 13 | - | - | 34 | 90 | 50 |
| SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements | SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA5/ } \\ & \text { SG6/S } \\ & 010 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| SO11:To promote social and youth development | SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA6/ } \\ & \text { SG6/S } \\ & 011 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 22 | 22 | 22 | 31 | - | - |
| SO12:To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment | SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality | $\begin{aligned} & \text { KPA6/ } \\ & \text { SG6/S } \\ & 012 \end{aligned}$ |  | - | - | - | 2,308 | 2,620 | 2,620 | 183 | 1,000 | - |
| Allocations to other priorities |  |  | 1 | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  |  |  | 59,755 | 21,585 | 24,280 | 27,665 | 27,460 | 27,460 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

| Description | Unit of measurement | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\qquad$ <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Vote 1 - vote name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2-vote name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3 - vote name |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Function 2-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 1-(name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 2 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sub-function 3 - (name) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| And so on for the rest of the Votes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

[^0]WC033 Cape Agulhas - Entities measureable performance objectives

|  | Unit | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +1 \text { 2019/20 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { +2 2020/21 } \end{aligned}$ |
| Entity 1-(name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entity 2-(name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Entity 3-(name of entity) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert measure/s description |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| And so on for the rest of the Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

a measurable performance objecive as agreed with the parent municipaitity (MFMA s87(5)
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

| Description of economic indicator |  | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& ExpenditureFramework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Ref. |  |  |  |  | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Population |  |  |  |  | 33 |  |  | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Females aged 5-14 |  |  |  |  | 2 |  |  | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Males aged 5-14 |  |  |  |  | 3 |  |  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Females aged 15-34 |  |  |  |  | 5 |  |  | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Males aged 15-34 |  |  |  |  | 5 |  |  | 5 | S | 5 | 5 |  |
| Unemployment |  |  |  |  | 19,5\% |  |  | 19,5\% | 19,5\% | 19,5\% | 19,5\% | 19,5\% |
| Monthly household income ( (0. of households) <br> 1,12 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| R1-R1 600 |  |  |  |  | - |  |  | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 | 3,109 |
| R1601-R3200 |  |  |  |  | R8,670 |  |  | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 353 |
| R3 201 -R6 400 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 6,700 | 6,700 | 6,700 | 6,700 | 6,700 |
| R6 401 -R12 800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| R12 801 -R25600 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| R25601-R51 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| R52 201 - R102 400 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| R102 401 - R204800 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| R204801-R409600 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |  |
| R409601-R819 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |
| >R819 200 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |  |  |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <R2060 per household per month | 13 |  |  |  | 3,462 |  |  | 3462.00 | 3462.00 | 3462.00 | 3462.00 | 3462.00 |
| Insert descripition | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Householddemographics (000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of people in municipal area |  |  |  |  | 33,301 |  |  | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area |  |  |  |  | 13,156 |  |  | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Number of households in municipal area |  |  |  |  | 10,162 |  |  | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of poor households in municipal area |  |  |  |  | 3,462 |  |  | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Definition of poor household ( R per month) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | . | - |
| Housing statistics | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Formal |  |  |  |  | 8,658 |  |  | 8,658 | 8,658 | 8,658 | 8,658 | 8,658 |
| Informal |  |  |  |  | 1,504 |  |  | 1,504 | 1,504 | 1,504 | 1,504 | 1,504 |
| Total number of households |  |  | - | - | 10,162 | - | - | 10,162 | 10,162 | 10,162 | 10,162 | 10,162 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Dwellings provided by province/s |  |  |  |  | 668 |  |  | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 | 668 |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 |  |  |  | 9,494 |  |  | 9,494 | 9,494 | 9,494 | 9,494 | 9,494 |
| Total new housing dwellings |  |  | . | - | 10,162 |  |  | 10,162 | 10,162 | 10,162 | 10,162 | 10,162 |
|  | 6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\frac{\text { Economic }}{\text { Infation }}$ /infation outlook (CPIX) |  |  |  |  |  | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 5.6\% | 4.8\% | 5.3\% | 5.4\% | 5.5\% |
| Interest rate - borrowing |  |  |  |  |  | 9.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.3\% | 9.3\% |
| Interest rate - investment |  |  |  |  |  | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% | 5.3\% |
| Remuneration increases |  |  |  |  |  | 5.9\% | 5.9\% | 5.9\% | 5.1\% | 5.3\% | 5.4\% | 5.5\% |
| Consumption growth (electricity) |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Consumption growth (water) |  |  |  |  |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Collection rates | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property tax/senice charges |  |  |  |  |  | 96.3\% | 96.3\% | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! |
| Rental of facilities \& equipment |  |  |  |  |  | 96.3\% | 96.3\% | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! |
| Interest- extemal investments |  |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Interest-debtors |  |  |  |  |  | 96.3\% | 96.3\% | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! | \#REF! |
| Revenue from agency services |  |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10



## WC033 Cape Agulhas Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year $2017 / 18$ |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +1 \text { 2019/20 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & +22020 / 21 \end{aligned}$ |
| Funding measures |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000$ | 18(1)b | 1 | 18,834 | 14,384 | 24,361 | 6,415 | 14,519 | 25,574 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) | $(12,565)$ |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 4,078 | 16,112 | 3,965 | 11,300 | $(1,152)$ | $(1,152)$ | $(1,152)$ | $(5,715)$ | $(4,842)$ | $(12,652)$ |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.5 | (0.0) | (0.5) |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 4,608 | 4,110 | 2,723 | $(2,187)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(2,921)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |
| Service charge rev \% change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | 9.0\% | 4.7\% | 3.8\% | (6.0\%) | (6.0\%) | (6.0\%) | 0.9\% | 1.2\% | 1.1\% |
| Cash receipts \% of Ratepayer \& Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 94.9\% | 87.4\% | 88.9\% | 93.4\% | 93.8\% | 93.8\% | 93.8\% | 92.9\% | 92.9\% | 93.0\% |
| Debt impairment expense as a \% of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 3.9\% | 4.7\% | 5.5\% | 3.7\% | 3.7\% | 3.7\% | 3.7\% | 4.7\% | 4.7\% | 4.6\% |
| Capital payments \% of capital expenditure | 18(1) c ;19 | 8 | 37.5\% | 96.2\% | 96.8\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Borrowing receipts \% of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0\% | 28.0\% | 1.6\% | 38.5\% | 37.7\% | 37.7\% | 37.7\% | 32.2\% | 39.4\% | 31.2\% |
| Grants \% of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100.0\% | 100.0\% | 100.0\% |
| Current consumer debtors \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 49.7\% | 27.8\% | (1.3\%) | (9.4\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 16.8\% | 15.6\% | 14.6\% |
| Long term receivables \% change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | (18.5\%) | (13.7\%) | (11.9\%) | (4.5\%) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | (18.9\%) | (23.3\%) | (30.3\%) |
| R\&M \% of Property Plant \& Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 3.6\% | 5.7\% | 6.4\% | 14.5\% | 14.8\% | 14.8\% | 17.3\% | 16.5\% | 15.7\% | 15.2\% |
| Asset renewal \% of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 80.4\% | 0.0\% | 53.0\% | 22.5\% | 23.8\% | 23.8\% | 0.0\% | 17.5\% | 27.4\% | 25.2\% |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary


| Description | Ref | Resi. | Indust. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Bus. \& } \\ & \text { Comm. } \end{aligned}$ | Farm props. | State-owned | Muni props. | $\begin{array}{c\|} \hline \text { Public } \\ \text { service infra. } \end{array}$ | Private owned towns | Formal \& Informal Settle. | Comm. Land | State trust land | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Section } \\ 8(2)(n)(\text { note } \\ \text { 1) } \end{array}$ | Protect. Areas | National Monum/ts | Public benefit organs. | Mining Props. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of properties |  | 9,986 | - | 462 | 1,073 | 230 | 452 | - |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 60 |  |
| No. of sectional title property values |  | 195 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10\% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) |  | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) |  | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Method of valuation used (select) |  | Market | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Base of valuation (select) |  | Land \& impr. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Combination of rating types used? (YN) |  | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flat rate used? (YN) |  | No | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | , | 0 |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? |  | Variable | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reduction-nature reserves/park ( Rm ) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) |  | 52 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | 11,942 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | 11,942 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average rate | 3 | 0.006803 |  | - |  | - |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |
| Rate revenue budget ( $\left.\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 000\right)$ |  | 63,981 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) |  | 59,453 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (\%) | 4 | 96.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| Special rating areas (R'000) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent ( $\mathrm{R}^{\prime} 0000$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. ( $\mathbf{R}^{\prime} 000$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns, discs (R'000) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current Year } \\ & 2017 / 18 \end{aligned}$ | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Property rates (rate in the Rand) | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential properties |  | Residential \& Agricultrure | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0060 | 0.0060 | 0.0067 |  |  |
| Residential properties - vacant land |  | Residential \& Other | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0060 | 0.0060 | 0.0067 |  |  |
| Formal/informal settlements |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Small holdings |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Farm properties - used |  | Farming - Bona Fide | 0.0012 | 0.0013 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0017 |  |  |
| Farm properties - not used |  | Agriculture Other | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0060 | 0.0060 | 0.0017 |  |  |
| Industrial properties |  | Industrial | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0063 | 0.0063 | 0.0072 |  |  |
| Business and commercial properties |  | Business \& Agricultrure | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0063 | 0.0063 | 0.0072 |  |  |
| Communal land - residential |  | - - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Communal land - small holdings |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Communal land - farm property |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Communal land - business and commercial |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Communal land - other |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| State-owned properties |  | - | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0063 | 0.0063 | 0.0072 |  |  |
| Municipal properties |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Public service infrastructure |  | Public Benefit Organisations | 0.0048 | 0.0052 | 0.0057 | 0.0063 | 0.0072 |  |  |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| State trust land |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Restitution and redistribution properties |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Protected areas |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| National monuments properties |  | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential properties |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| R15 000 threshhold rebate |  |  | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| General residential rebate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Indigent rebate or exemption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption |  |  |  |  |  | 400,000 |  |  |  |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) |  | - | 82 | 90 | 104 | 115 |  |  |  |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | - | 82 | 90 | 104 | 104 |  |  |  |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water usage - life line tariff |  | (describe structure) | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) |  | Huishoudelik (<6kl.) | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) |  | Huish.: 7-20 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) |  | 21-40 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) |  | 41-60 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 9 |  |  |  |
| Other | 2 | bo 60 | 30 | 33 | 49 | 49 |  |  |  |
| Waste water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) |  | - | 82 | 90 | 104 | 115 |  |  |  |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | - | 82 | 90 | 104 | 115 |  |  |  |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) |  |  | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) |  | Besigh.: 0-50 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) |  | 51-100 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) |  | 101-150 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 |  |  |  |
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) |  | 151-200 | 5 | 6 | 9 | 9 |  |  |  |
| Other | 2 | 201-300 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |  |  |  |
| Electricity tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Domestic |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) |  | Single Phase | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 |  |  |  |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) |  | Three Phase | 14 | 15 | 22 | 22 |  |  |  |
| FBE |  | - - | 95 | 101 | 146 | 146 |  |  |  |
| Life-line tariff - meter |  | (how is this targeted?) | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid |  | (describe structure) | - | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) |  | (describe structure) |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current Year } \\ & 2017 / 18 \end{aligned}$ | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) <br> Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) <br> Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) <br> Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) <br> Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) <br> Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) <br> Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) <br> Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) <br> Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) <br> Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) <br> Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) <br> Other <br> Waste management tariffs <br> Domestic <br> Street cleaning charge <br> Basic charge/fixed fee <br> 801 bin - once a week <br> 250 bin - once a week | $2$ | Tarrif C <br> kWh (<50 kWh) <br> Bo 50 kWh tot 350 Kwh <br> Bo 350 kwh tot 600 kwh <br> Bo 650 Kwh <br> 0.0-50.0 KWh <br> $50.0-350.0 \mathrm{KWh}$ <br> $350.0-600.0 \mathrm{KWh}$ <br> above 600.0 KWh | 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 | 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 <br> 1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \\ & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Current Year } \\ & 2017 / 18 \end{aligned}$ | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| First R15,000 value of properties <br> All registered pensioners with SASSA cards as proof |  | No Charge to all residents 10\% Rebate <br> 40\% Rebate <br> 30\% Rebate <br> 20\% Rebate <br> 40\% Rebate |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Water tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All residents 6kl free |  | No Charge to all residents <br> 7kl-20kl <br> 21k-40kl <br> 41kl-60kl <br> 61kl-80kl <br> 81kl-100kl <br> 101kl and above |  |  |  | 7 7 8 10 14 22 |  |  |  |
| Waste water tariff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Registered on indigent register Registered on indigent register All other residents |  | $40 \%$ \& $80 \%$ subject council's $40 \%$ \& $80 \%$ subject council's (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 141 \\ & 129 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Electricity tariffs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Registered on indigent register |  | 50khw units free 51khw - 350khw 350.1khw - 600khw 601 khw above (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \\ & 1 \\ & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Rand/cent ${ }^{\text {Description }}$ | Ref | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 <br> \% incr. | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ \text { 2018/19 } \end{gathered}$ | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | Budget Year $+2 \text { 2020/21 }$ |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' <br> Rates and services charges: | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  | 553.00 | 553.00 | 553.00 | 7.0\% | 591.94 | 631.19 | 673.03 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  |  |  |  | 240.00 | 240.00 | 240.00 | 6.7\% | 256.00 | 272.97 | 291.07 |
| Electricity: Consumption |  |  |  |  | 1,453.35 | 1,453.35 | 1,453.35 | 7.7\% | 1,564.57 | 1,668.30 | 1,778.91 |
| Water: Basic levy |  |  |  |  | 115.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 13.0\% | 130.00 | 138.62 | 147.81 |
| Water: Consumption |  |  |  |  | 163.10 | 163.10 | 163.10 | 7.1\% | 174.60 | 186.18 | 198.52 |
| Sanitation |  |  |  |  | 114.50 | 114.50 | 114.50 | 9.6\% | 125.50 | 133.82 | 142.69 |
| Refuse removal |  |  |  |  | 125.50 | 125.50 | 125.50 | 7.6\% | 135.00 | 143.95 | 153.49 |
| Other |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | \#DIV/0! |  | - | - |
| VAT on ServicesTotal large household bill:\% increasel-decrease |  | - | - | - | 2,764.45 | 2,764.45 | 2,764.45 | 7.7\% | 2,977.61 | 3,175.03 | 3,385.53 |
|  |  |  |  |  | 309.60 | 309.60 | 309.60 | 15.7\% | 358.30 | 382.06 | 407.39 |
|  |  | - | - | - | 3,074.05 | 3,074.05 | 3,074.05 | 8.5\% | 3,335.91 | 3,557.08 | 3,792.92 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | - |  | 8.5\% | 6.6\% | 6.6\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  | 272.29 | 272.29 | 272.29 | 7.0\% | 291.36 | 310.68 | 331.28 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  |  |  |  | 240.00 | 240.00 | 240.00 | 6.7\% | 256.00 | 272.97 | 291.07 |
| Electricity: Consumption |  |  |  |  | 582.76 | 582.76 | 582.76 | 6.9\% | 623.02 | 664.33 | 708.37 |
| Water: Basic levy |  |  |  |  | 115.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 13.0\% | 130.00 | 138.62 | 147.81 |
| Water: Consumption |  |  |  |  | 128.46 | 128.46 | 128.46 | 6.9\% | 137.35 | 146.46 | 156.17 |
| Sanitation |  |  |  |  | 114.50 | 114.50 | 114.50 | 9.6\% | 125.50 | 133.82 | 142.69 |
| Retuse removal |  |  |  |  | 125.50 | 125.50 | 125.50 | 10.0\% | 138.00 | 147.15 | 156.91 |
| Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | \#DIV/0! |  | - | - |
| VAT on Services sub-total |  | - | - | - | 1,578.51 | 1,578.51 | 1,578.51 | 7.8\% | 1,701.23 | 1,814.02 | 1,934.29 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 182.87 | 15.6\% | 211.48 | 225.50 | 240.45 |
| Total small household bill: |  | - | - | - | 1,578.51 | 1,578.51 | 1,761.38 | 21.2\% | 1,912.71 | 2,039.52 | 2,174.74 |
| \% increase/-decrease |  |  | - | - | - | - | 11.6\% |  | 8.6\% | 6.6\% | 6.6\% |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Household receiving free basic services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rates and services charges: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  | 23.03 | 23.03 | 23.03 | 6.9\% | 24.63 | 26.26 | 28.00 |
| Electricity: Basic levy |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption |  |  |  |  | 42.79 | 42.79 | 42.79 | - | 42.79 | 45.63 | 48.65 |
| Water: Basic levy |  |  |  |  | 115.00 | 115.00 | 115.00 | 13.0\% | 130.00 | 138.62 | 147.81 |
| Water: Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  |  |  |  | 114.50 | 114.50 | 114.50 | 9.6\% | 125.50 | 133.82 | 142.69 |
| Refuse removal |  |  |  |  | 125.50 | 125.50 | 125.50 | 10.0\% | 138.00 | 147.15 | 156.91 |
| Other |  |  |  |  | (284.00) | (284.00) | (284.00) | 10.8\% | (314.80) | (335.67) | (357.93) |
| VAT on Services sub-total |  | - | - | - | 136.82 | 136.82 | 136.82 | 6.8\% | 146.12 | 155.81 | 166.14 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 55.69 | 9.7\% | 61.08 | 65.13 | 69.45 |
| Total small household bill:$\%$ increasel-decrease |  | - | - | - | 136.82 | 136.82 | 192.51 | 51.4\% | 207.20 | 220.94 | 235.59 |
|  |  |  | - | - | - | - | 40.7\% |  | 7.6\% | 6.6\% | 6.6\% |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| R thousand | Ref | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{gathered}$ | $\left\lvert\, \begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{gathered}\right.$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| Listed Corporate Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank |  | 16,000 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 16,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Securities - National Government |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Listed Corporate Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Bank |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: |  | 16,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity


WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type <br> $R$ thousand | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans |  | 214 | 2,159 | 2,012 | 6,651 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 7,112 | 10,548 | 12,323 |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | 631 | 345 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | 845 | 2,504 | 2,012 | 6,651 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 7,112 | 10,548 | 12,323 |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | 845 | 2,504 | 2,012 | 6,651 | 4,876 | 4,876 | 7,112 | 10,548 | 12,323 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Local registered stock |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instalment Credit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial Leases |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PPP liabilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Marketable Bonds |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bankers Acceptances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial derivatives |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Securities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts


WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme


WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds


WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| R thousand Description | Ref | 2014/15 | 2015/16 | 2016/17 | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Insert description | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES - FEEDING SCHEME |  | - | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 158 | 166 | 176 |
| COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT |  | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | 500 | 526 | 555 | 585 |
| CONTRIBUTION - ELIM COMMUNITY |  | 267 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 300 |
| CONTRIBUTION - KASSIEBAAI COMMUNITY |  | 110 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| CONTRIBUTION - ONS HUIS |  | - | - | - | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| CONTRIBUTION - OVERBERG RADIO |  | 75 | 75 | 100 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| CONTRIBUTION - SAVE HOUSE |  | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| CONTRIBUTION - SHIPWRECK MUSEUM |  | 48 | 50 | 50 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 | 53 |
| CONTRIBUTION - TOURISM BURO |  | 750 | 820 | 858 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 901 | - | - | - |
| OTHER DONATIONS AND SOCIAL SUPPORT |  | - | - | - | 390 | 390 | 390 | 390 | 410 | 430 | 451 |
| Public Funded Grants |  | - | 118 | 31 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations |  | 1,249 | 1,483 | 1,459 | 2,683 | 2,683 | 2,683 | 2,683 | 1,836 | 1,894 | 1,955 |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOYEES) |  | - | - | - | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| INTERNSHIP (SETA) UNEMPLOYMENT BURSARY |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidy - Low Cost Housing |  | 17 | 8 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: |  | 17 | 8 | 6 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 84 | 88 | 93 |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | 1,266 | 1,491 | 1,465 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 2,763 | 1,920 | 1,982 | 2,048 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration <br> $R$ thousand | Ref | 2014/15 <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | 2015/16 <br> Audited Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 2,119 | 2,212 | 2,820 | 3,063 | 3,063 | 3,063 | 3,182 | 3,372 | 3,575 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 333 | 353 | 541 | 545 | 545 | 545 | 600 | 620 | 682 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | - | - | - | 48 | 48 | 48 | 50 | 50 | 55 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance |  | 812 | 854 | 1,112 | 1,218 | 1,218 | 1,218 | 1,194 | 1,194 | 1,194 |
| Cellphone Allowance |  | 188 | 206 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 488 | 488 | 488 |
| Housing Allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Councillors |  | 3,452 | 3,625 | 4,743 | 5,145 | 5,145 | 5,145 | 5,514 | 5,725 | 5,994 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 5.0\% | 30.9\% | 8.5\% | - | - | 7.2\% | 3.8\% | 4.7\% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 3,838 | 4,167 | 4,434 | 3,919 | 3,919 | 3,919 | 3,733 | 3,826 | 3,922 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 686 | 791 | 848 | 713 | 713 | 713 | 195 | 200 | 205 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 196 | 218 | 231 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 150 | 153 | 157 |
| Overtime |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus |  | 513 | 642 | 627 | 525 | 525 | 525 | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 504 | 458 | 399 | 292 | 292 | 292 | 228 | 228 | 228 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | 44 | 40 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 125 | 104 | 76 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 58 | 58 | 58 |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  | - | - | 111 | 400 | 400 | 400 | - | - | - |
| Long service awards |  | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality |  | 5,861 | 6,424 | 6,767 | 6,096 | 6,096 | 6,096 | 4,378 | 4,479 | 4,584 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 9.6\% | 5.3\% | (9.9\%) | - | - | (28.2\%) | 2.3\% | 2.3\% |
| Other Municipal Staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic Salaries and Wages |  | 52,513 | 61,576 | 68,211 | 75,557 | 75,517 | 75,517 | 84,557 | 91,197 | 95,446 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions |  | 7,770 | 9,783 | 10,828 | 12,762 | 12,762 | 12,762 | 14,470 | 15,577 | 16,262 |
| Medical Aid Contributions |  | 2,543 | 3,099 | 3,706 | 3,844 | 3,844 | 3,844 | 3,901 | 3,864 | 3,864 |
| Overtime |  | 3,093 | 3,281 | 3,398 | 3,402 | 3,410 | 3,410 | 2,707 | 502 | 543 |
| Performance Bonus |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 4,006 | 4,689 | 5,023 | 5,359 | 5,359 | 5,359 | 5,283 | 5,283 | 5,283 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | 306 | 376 | 378 | 354 | 354 | 378 | 383 | 383 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 428 | 1,084 | 1,014 | 951 | 951 | 951 | 969 | 969 | 978 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 2,491 | 4,159 | 3,874 | 5,018 | 4,920 | 4,920 | 4,994 | 3,809 | 3,820 |
| Payments in lieu of leave |  | 924 | 1,415 | 1,191 | 919 | 919 | 919 | 967 | 1,020 | 1,076 |
| Long service awards |  | 376 | 460 | 561 | 522 | 522 | 522 | 550 | 580 | 612 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 1,682 | 2,074 | 2,403 | 2,372 | 2,372 | 2,372 | 2,715 | 2,853 | 2,997 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff |  | 75,826 | 91,926 | 100,587 | 111,083 | 110,930 | 110,930 | 121,490 | 126,037 | 131,264 |
| \% increase | 4 |  | 21.2\% | 9.4\% | 10.4\% | (0.1\%) | - | 9.5\% | 3.7\% | 4.1\% |
| Total Parent Municipality |  | 85,139 | 101,975 | 112,097 | 122,323 | 122,170 | 122,170 | 131,381 | 136,241 | 141,842 |
|  |  |  | 19.8\% | 9.9\% | 9.1\% | (0.1\%) | - | 7.5\% | 3.7\% | 4.1\% |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances \& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)


WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | Ref <br> 1,2 | 2016/17 |  |  | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | Budget Year 2018/19 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) |  | 10 | 10 | - | 11 | 11 | - | 11 | 11 | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers |  | 5 | - | 4 | 5 | - | 4 | 5 | - | 4 |
| Other Managers | 7 | 18 | 15 | - | 18 | 15 | - | 18 | 15 | - |
| Professionals |  | 151 | 151 | 13 | 151 | 151 | 13 | 151 | 151 | 13 |
| Finance |  | 26 | 26 | 5 | 26 | 26 | 5 | 26 | 26 | 5 |
| Spatialtown planning |  | 9 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - | 9 | 9 | - |
| Information Technology |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Roads |  | 35 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 35 | 2 | 35 | 35 | 2 |
| Electricity |  | 18 | 18 | - | 18 | 18 | - | 18 | 18 | - |
| Water |  | 29 | 29 | 5 | 29 | 29 | 5 | 29 | 29 | 5 |
| Sanitation |  | 33 | 33 | - | 33 | 33 | - | 33 | 33 | - |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Spatialtown planning |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information Technology |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Refuse |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) |  | 56 | 56 | 2 | 56 | 56 | 2 | 56 | 56 | 2 |
| Service and sales workers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades |  | 42 | 42 | - | 42 | 42 | - | 42 | 42 | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Elementary Occupations |  | 79 | 79 | 5 | 79 | 79 | 5 | 79 | 79 | 5 |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | 361 | 353 | 24 | 362 | 354 | 24 | 362 | 354 | 24 |
| \% increase |  |  |  |  | 0.3\% | 0.3\% | - | - | - | - |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8,10 8,10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure


## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue by Vote |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-Executive and Council |  | 5,219 | 1,598 | 1,722 | 1,811 | 5,280 | 1,637 | 1,810 | 1,549 | 5,249 | 1,581 | 1,556 | 1,510 | 30,521 | 34,019 | 35,640 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 19,543 | 4,563 | 4,665 | 4,632 | 4,705 | 4,667 | 4,631 | 4,740 | 5,128 | 4,741 | 4,852 | 6,501 | 73,366 | 79,255 | 83,064 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 8,775 | 4,044 | 3,811 | 3,515 | 8,996 | 4,190 | 3,869 | 3,777 | 8,896 | 3,272 | 3,589 | 4,038 | 60,771 | 76,595 | 76,395 |
| Vote 5-Engineering Services |  | 14,636 | 15,145 | 15,981 | 15,565 | 14,905 | 16,584 | 13,442 | 14,916 | 17,023 | 15,238 | 16,275 | 14,314 | 184,024 | 198,443 | 210,009 |
| Total Revenue by Vote |  | 48,173 | 25,349 | 26,179 | 25,523 | 33,886 | 27,078 | 23,751 | 24,982 | 36,295 | 24,832 | 26,273 | 26,362 | 348,683 | 388,313 | 405,108 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | 3,116 | 3,189 | 3,206 | 3,622 | 4,481 | 3,908 | 3,399 | 3,653 | 3,540 | 3,866 | 3,689 | 3,440 | 43,109 | 46,137 | 47,702 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 3,598 | 3,880 | 3,876 | 4,417 | 5,212 | 4,892 | 4,028 | 4,161 | 4,116 | 4,794 | 4,500 | 4,236 | 51,708 | 55,218 | 58,266 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 5,659 | 6,145 | 5,978 | 6,965 | 7,961 | 8,614 | 5,698 | 6,664 | 6,533 | 8,492 | 7,376 | 8,999 | 85,084 | 100,787 | 102,215 |
| Vote 5-Engineering Services |  | 13,353 | 13,759 | 13,758 | 14,605 | 16,003 | 15,363 | 14,020 | 14,197 | 14,144 | 15,217 | 14,738 | 14,345 | 173,504 | 181,640 | 190,556 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote |  | 25,726 | 26,973 | 26,819 | 29,609 | 33,656 | 32,777 | 27,145 | 28,675 | 28,334 | 32,368 | 30,303 | 31,019 | 353,405 | 383,781 | 398,739 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. |  | 22,447 | $(1,624)$ | (640) | $(4,086)$ | 229 | $(5,699)$ | $(3,393)$ | $(3,694)$ | 7,962 | $(7,536)$ | $(4,031)$ | $(4,657)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |
| Taxation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attributable to minorities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 22,447 | $(1,624)$ | (640) | $(4,086)$ | 229 | $(5,699)$ | $(3,393)$ | $(3,694)$ | 7,962 | $(7,536)$ | $(4,031)$ | $(4,657)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |


| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Revenue - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 25,244 | 6,537 | 7,126 | 7,034 | 10,582 | 7,211 | 6,662 | 7,190 | 12,578 | 7,119 | 7,277 | 9,935 | 114,497 | 121,663 | 128,418 |
| Executive and council |  | 4,957 | 1,419 | 1,419 | 1,419 | 4,957 | 1,419 | 1,419 | 1,419 | 4,957 | 1,419 | 1,419 | 1,382 | 27,606 | 29,861 | 32,338 |
| Finance and administration |  | 20,288 | 5,118 | 5,707 | 5,615 | 5,626 | 5,792 | 5,243 | 5,770 | 7,622 | 5,700 | 5,858 | 8,552 | 86,891 | 91,802 | 96,080 |
| Internal audit |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 7,868 | 3,227 | 2,836 | 2,861 | 8,364 | 3,132 | 2,817 | 2,486 | 7,951 | 2,536 | 2,865 | 2,733 | 49,678 | 65,829 | 63,815 |
| Community and social services |  | 1,464 | 447 | 470 | 483 | 1,478 | 459 | 481 | 440 | 1,487 | 443 | 442 | 441 | 8,535 | 8,592 | 7,950 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 199 | 1,003 | 589 | 601 | 681 | 897 | 559 | 269 | 259 | 316 | 647 | 562 | 6,583 | 6,887 | 7,325 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | 6,205 | 1,777 | 1,777 | 1,777 | 6,205 | 1,777 | 1,777 | 1,777 | 6,205 | 1,777 | 1,777 | 1,731 | 34,560 | 50,350 | 48,540 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 1,147 | 1,085 | 1,172 | 865 | 972 | 1,307 | 1,253 | 1,408 | 1,195 | 865 | 916 | 1,476 | 13,661 | 14,530 | 15,454 |
| Planning and development |  | 45 | 206 | 121 | 126 | 141 | 184 | 117 | 58 | 53 | 66 | 133 | 114 | 1,364 | 1,451 | 1,543 |
| Road transport |  | 1,102 | 879 | 1,051 | 739 | 831 | 1,123 | 1,136 | 1,351 | 1,142 | 799 | 783 | 1,362 | 12,297 | 13,079 | 13,911 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 13,914 | 14,501 | 15,044 | 14,763 | 13,967 | 15,427 | 13,019 | 13,898 | 14,570 | 14,312 | 15,214 | 12,219 | 170,847 | 186,291 | 197,422 |
| Energy sources |  | 9,726 | 10,251 | 10,722 | 10,482 | 9,552 | 10,621 | 8,620 | 9,314 | 9,881 | 9,744 | 10,701 | 8,399 | 118,012 | 130,013 | 137,478 |
| Water management |  | 1,973 | 2,028 | 2,067 | 2,045 | 2,134 | 2,425 | 2,232 | 2,377 | 2,484 | 2,275 | 2,278 | 1,603 | 25,920 | 27,590 | 29,366 |
| Waste water management |  | 823 | 832 | 865 | 846 | 891 | 992 | 733 | 806 | 814 | 902 | 846 | 798 | 10,148 | 10,822 | 11,539 |
| Waste management |  | 1,390 | 1,390 | 1,391 | 1,390 | 1,390 | 1,390 | 1,434 | 1,402 | 1,391 | 1,391 | 1,390 | 1,419 | 16,766 | 17,866 | 19,038 |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional |  | 48,173 | 25,349 | 26,179 | 25,523 | 33,886 | 27,078 | 23,751 | 24,982 | 36,295 | $\stackrel{24,832}{\ldots}$ | 26,273 | 26,362 | 348,683 | 388,313 | 405,108 |
| Expenditure - Functional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 6,522 | 7,058 | 7,086 | 8,111 | 9,558 | 8,895 | 7,424 | 7,835 | 7,549 | 8,715 | 8,258 | 7,621 | 94,633 | 98,488 | 103,991 |
| Executive and council |  | 1,064 | 1,118 | 1,121 | 1,241 | 1,346 | 1,362 | 1,127 | 1,425 | 1,205 | 1,365 | 1,294 | 1,287 | 14,955 | 15,491 | 16,185 |
| Finance and administration |  | 5,361 | 5,814 | 5,828 | 6,691 | 8,032 | 7,354 | 6,143 | 6,263 | 6,197 | 7,193 | 6,791 | 6,239 | 77,907 | 81,189 | 85,874 |
| Internal audit |  | 96 | 127 | 137 | 179 | 180 | 178 | 154 | 146 | 147 | 158 | 172 | 96 | 1,770 | 1,808 | 1,932 |
| Community and public safety |  | 4,020 | 4,217 | 4,016 | 4,728 | 5,494 | 6,292 | 3,583 | 4,598 | 4,606 | 6,248 | 5,150 | 7,146 | 60,096 | 77,009 | 75,829 |
| Community and social services |  | 993 | 904 | 910 | 1,005 | 1,452 | 1,035 | 1,014 | 957 | 1,078 | 1,033 | 1,003 | 2,122 | 13,505 | 13,818 | 13,550 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 777 | 807 | 800 | 886 | 1,191 | 968 | 867 | 857 | 846 | 975 | 903 | 879 | 10,757 | 11,513 | 12,325 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | 2,250 | 2,506 | 2,306 | 2,837 | 2,850 | 4,288 | 1,702 | 2,784 | 2,682 | 4,240 | 3,244 | 4,144 | 35,834 | 51,679 | 49,953 |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 3,244 | 3,452 | 3,483 | 3,894 | 4,771 | 4,064 | 3,777 | 3,668 | 3,643 | 3,997 | 3,895 | 3,456 | 45,344 | 47,538 | 48,999 |
| Planning and development |  | 648 | 689 | 699 | 787 | 1,056 | 798 | 797 | 737 | 732 | 790 | 779 | 659 | 9,171 | 9,803 | 10,132 |
| Road transport |  | 2,591 | 2,758 | 2,780 | 3,101 | 3,709 | 3,257 | 2,976 | 2,926 | 2,906 | 3,197 | 3,108 | 2,787 | 36,097 | 37,430 | 38,754 |
| Environmental protection |  | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 9 | 7 | 9 | 77 | 305 | 113 |
| Trading services |  | 11,895 | 12,194 | 12,186 | 12,817 | 13,776 | 13,437 | 12,327 | 12,518 | 12,481 | 13,322 | 12,934 | 12,711 | 152,598 | 159,971 | 169,102 |
| Energy sources |  | 8,219 | 8,241 | 8,250 | 8,354 | 8,632 | 8,439 | 8,307 | 8,292 | 8,302 | 8,421 | 8,367 | 8,346 | 100,170 | 107,142 | 114,390 |
| Water management |  | 1,425 | 1,469 | 1,436 | 1,576 | 2,025 | 1,805 | 1,480 | 1,549 | 1,526 | 1,825 | 1,635 | 1,718 | 19,470 | 18,937 | 20,089 |
| Waste water management |  | 852 | 876 | 858 | 935 | 1,186 | 1,059 | 885 | 920 | 907 | 1,070 | 967 | 1,010 | 11,525 | 11,265 | 11,349 |
| Waste management |  | 1,398 | 1,607 | 1,641 | 1,954 | 1,932 | 2,135 | 1,655 | 1,756 | 1,746 | 2,006 | 1,966 | 1,637 | 21,433 | 22,626 | 23,274 |
| Other |  | 45 | 51 | 47 | 59 | 57 | 89 | 34 | 57 | 55 | 88 | 67 | 85 | 735 | 775 | 818 |
| Total Expenditure - Functional |  | 25,726 | 26,973 | 26,819 | 29,609 | 33,656 | 32,777 | 27,145 | 28,675 | 28,334 | 32,368 | 30,303 | 31,019 | 353,405 | 383,781 | 398,739 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. |  | 22,447 | $(1,624)$ | (640) | $(4,086)$ | 229 | $(5,699)$ | $(3,393)$ | $(3,694)$ | 7,962 | $(7,536)$ | $(4,031)$ | $(4,657)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 22,447 | $(1,624)$ | (640) | $(4,086)$ | 229 | $(5,699)$ | $(3,393)$ | $(3,694)$ | 7,962 | $(7,536)$ | $(4,031)$ | $(4,657)$ | $(4,722)$ | 4,531 | 6,369 |

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 30 | 64 | 137 | 110 | 57 | 171 | 35 | 164 | 374 | 144 | 160 | 371 | 1,815 | 4,695 | 4,650 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 14 | 30 | 64 | 51 | 27 | 80 | 16 | 77 | 175 | 67 | 75 | 174 | 850 | 200 | 900 |
| Vote 5-Engineering Services |  | 64 | 139 | 295 | 236 | 122 | 368 | 76 | 353 | 806 | 310 | 344 | 799 | 3,912 | 12,951 | 18,139 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 107 | 233 | 496 | 397 | 205 | 619 | 128 | 594 | 1,355 | 521 | 579 | 1,343 | 6,577 | 17,846 | 23,689 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 -Executive and Council |  | 12 | 27 | 57 | 45 | 23 | 71 | 15 | 68 | 155 | 59 | 66 | 153 | 750 | 95 | 55 |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 25 | 54 | 114 | 91 | 47 | 142 | 29 | 137 | 312 | 120 | 133 | 309 | 1,514 | 600 | 405 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 68 | 148 | 315 | 252 | 130 | 393 | 81 | 377 | 861 | 331 | 368 | 853 | 4,178 | 3,688 | 870 |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  | 286 | 620 | 1,318 | 1,055 | 546 | 1,645 | 339 | 1,578 | 3,603 | 1,386 | 1,539 | 3,570 | 17,486 | 19,120 | 13,820 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 391 | 849 | 1,804 | 1,444 | 747 | 2,251 | 464 | 2,160 | 4,931 | 1,896 | 2,106 | 4,885 | 23,927 | 23,503 | 15,150 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 498 | 1,082 | 2,300 | 1,841 | 952 | 2,869 | 592 | 2,753 | 6,286 | 2,418 | 2,685 | 6,228 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |

## WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| R thousand Description | Ref | Budget Year 2018/19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | Budget Year +1 2019/20 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governance and administration |  | 59 | 128 | 273 | 218 | 113 | 340 | 70 | 327 | 746 | 287 | 318 | 739 | 3,618 | 5,542 | 5,895 |
| Executive and council |  | 1 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 10 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 47 | - | - |
| Finance and administration |  | 58 | 127 | 269 | 215 | 111 | 336 | 69 | 322 | 736 | 283 | 314 | 729 | 3,569 | 5,542 | 5,895 |
| Internal audit |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | - | - |
| Community and public safety |  | 78 | 169 | 359 | 287 | 148 | 448 | 92 | 430 | 981 | 377 | 419 | 972 | 4,759 | 3,642 | 930 |
| Community and social services |  | 4 | 9 | 18 | 15 | 8 | 23 | 5 | 22 | 50 | 19 | 21 | 49 | 242 | 112 | 180 |
| Sport and recreation |  | 74 | 160 | 340 | 272 | 141 | 424 | 88 | 407 | 930 | 358 | 397 | 921 | 4,513 | 3,530 | 750 |
| Public safety |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 | - | - |
| Health |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services |  | 205 | 445 | 946 | 757 | 391 | 1,180 | 243 | 1,132 | 2,584 | 994 | 1,104 | 2,560 | 12,541 | 9,821 | 7,575 |
| Planning and development |  | 9 | 19 | 41 | 33 | 17 | 51 | 11 | 49 | 113 | 43 | 48 | 112 | 547 | 95 | 55 |
| Road transport |  | 196 | 425 | 904 | 724 | 374 | 1,128 | 233 | 1,083 | 2,472 | 951 | 1,056 | 2,449 | 11,994 | 9,726 | 7,520 |
| Environmental protection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services |  | 157 | 340 | 723 | 579 | 299 | 902 | 186 | 865 | 1,976 | 760 | 844 | 1,957 | 9,587 | 22,345 | 24,438 |
| Energy sources |  | 88 | 190 | 405 | 324 | 168 | 505 | 104 | 485 | 1,107 | 426 | 473 | 1,096 | 5,371 | 11,675 | 13,686 |
| Water management |  | 63 | 137 | 292 | 234 | 121 | 364 | 75 | 349 | 798 | 307 | 341 | 790 | 3,870 | 3,500 | 4,280 |
| Waste water management |  | 5 | 12 | 25 | 20 | 10 | 31 | 6 | 30 | 68 | 26 | 29 | 68 | 331 | 6,171 | 6,473 |
| Waste management |  | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 15 | 1,000 | - |
| Other |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 498 | 1,082 | 2,300 | 1,841 | 952 | 2,869 | 592 | 2,753 | 6,286 | 2,418 | 2,685 | 6,228 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |
| Funded by: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Government |  | 197 | 429 | 911 | 729 | 377 | 1,136 | 234 | 1,091 | 2,490 | 958 | 1,063 | 2,467 | 12,082 | 16,981 | 14,173 |
| Provincial Government |  | 28 | 60 | 128 | 103 | 53 | 160 | 33 | 153 | 350 | 135 | 150 | 347 | 1,699 | 3,712 | 3,780 |
| District Municipality |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers and grants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital |  | 225 | 489 | 1,039 | 832 | 430 | 1,296 | 267 | 1,244 | 2,840 | 1,092 | 1,213 | 2,814 | 13,781 | 20,692 | 17,953 |
| Public contributions \& donations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing |  | 88 | 191 | 406 | 325 | 168 | 506 | 104 | 485 | 1,108 | 426 | 473 | 1,098 | 5,379 | 8,139 | 6,508 |
| Internally generated funds |  | 185 | 402 | 855 | 685 | 354 | 1,067 | 220 | 1,024 | 2,338 | 899 | 999 | 2,316 | 11,345 | 12,518 | 14,378 |
| Total Capital Funding |  | 498 | 1,082 | 2,300 | 1,841 | 952 | 2,869 | 592 | 2,753 | 6,286 | 2,418 | 2,685 | 6,228 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |


| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS <br> R thousand | Budget Year 2018/19 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Cash Receipts By Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |
| Property rates | 4,717 | 4,717 | 9,434 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 4,717 | 61,324 | 65,234 | 69,393 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 8,887 | 9,337 | 9,721 | 9,519 | 8,682 | 9,581 | 7,814 | 8,349 | 8,671 | 8,782 | 9,675 | 7,248 | 106,267 | 114,768 | 123,751 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1,891 | 1,943 | 1,981 | 1,960 | 2,045 | 2,324 | 2,139 | 2,278 | 2,381 | 2,181 | 2,183 | 1,536 | 24,841 | 26,441 | 28,144 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 788 | 794 | 827 | 809 | 852 | 948 | 701 | 771 | 780 | 864 | 808 | 763 | 9,705 | 10,349 | 11,035 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 1,333 | 1,332 | 1,333 | 1,333 | 1,332 | 1,332 | 1,374 | 1,343 | 1,333 | 1,333 | 1,332 | 1,360 | 16,070 | 17,124 | 18,248 |
| Service charges - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 63 | 88 | 233 | 324 | 110 | 132 | 326 | 63 | 93 | 97 | 58 | 52 | 1,639 | 1,767 | 1,889 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 58 | 159 | 188 | 186 | 195 | 84 | 263 | 211 | 191 | 268 | 309 | 174 | 2,286 | 2,381 | 2,532 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 60 | 107 | 113 | 122 | 132 | 146 | 141 | 147 | 152 | 122 | 143 | 140 | 1,525 | 1,622 | 1,725 |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penaties and forfeits | 273 | 228 | 270 | 134 | 219 | 283 | 333 | 360 | 288 | 204 | 188 | 361 | 3,139 | 3,340 | 3,552 |
| Licences and permits | 6 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 |  | 5 | 5 | 5 | 64 | 69 | 73 |
| Agency serices | 257 | 173 | 215 | 325 | 153 | 247 | 106 | 236 | 249 | 167 | 202 | 243 | 2,572 | 2,736 | 2,910 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 13,730 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 13,730 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 13,730 | 4,229 | 4,229 | 4,130 | 79,150 | 94,306 | 95,158 |
| Other revenue | 259 | 1,317 | 762 | 778 | 892 | 1,168 | 729 | 341 | 311 | 404 | 840 | 712 | 8.514 | 9,056 | 9,633 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 32,323 | 24,429 | 29,310 | 24,442 | 33,064 | 25,196 | 22,876 | 23,052 | 32,903 | 23,370 | 24,689 | 21,441 | 317,095 | 349,193 | 368,043 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 4,594 | - | - | - | 4,594 | - | - | - | 4,594 | - | - | - | 13,781 | 20,692 | 17,953 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) \& Transfers and subsidies capital (in-kind - all) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,000 | 500 |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5,379 | 5,379 | 8,139 | 6,508 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 273 | 289 | 307 |
| Decrease (lincrease) in non-current debtors | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | , | 3 | 31 | 31 | 31 |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 36,942 | 24,455 | 29,335 | 24,467 | 37,683 | 25,221 | 22,902 | 23,077 | 37,522 | 23,395 | 24,714 | 28,345 | 338,059 | 379,345 | 393,341 |
| Cash Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee related costs | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 19,486 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 9,743 | 126,661 | 131,333 | 136,689 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 5,514 | 5,725 | 5,994 |
| Finance charges | - | - | - | - | - | 387 | - | - | - | - | - | 387 | 774 | 816 | 863 |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | 6,841 | 6,830 | 6,848 | 6,858 | 6,826 | 6,850 | 6,840 | 6,828 | 6,850 | 6,825 | 6,852 | 6,850 | 82,097 | 88,255 | 95,315 |
| Buk purchases - Water \& Sewer | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 300 | 317 | 334 |
| Other materials | 3,608 | 4,029 | 3,696 | 4,566 | 4,519 | 6,988 | 2,663 | 4,485 | 4,316 | 6,905 | 5,447 | 6,776 | 57,798 | 74,780 | 74,383 |
| Contracted services | 783 | 1,451 | 1,727 | 2,704 | 1,609 | 2,685 | 1,792 | 1,879 | 2,036 | 2,052 | 2,536 | 1,854 | 23,108 | 21,356 | 20,659 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and grants - other | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 220 | 1,920 | 1,982 | 2,048 |
| Other expenditure | 1,279 | 1,428 | 1,310 | 1,619 | 1,602 | 2,477 | 944 | 1,590 | 1,530 | 2,448 | 1,860 | 2,400 | 20,488 | 22,102 | 26,536 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 22,894 | 24,121 | 23,963 | 26,129 | 34,681 | 29,769 | 22,620 | 25,164 | 25,13 | 28,612 | 26,877 | 28,715 | 318,658 | 346,666 | 362,821 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital assets | 498 | 1,082 | 2,300 | 1,841 | 952 | 2,869 | 592 | 2,753 | 6,286 | 2,418 | 2,685 | 6,228 | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | 1,191 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,191 | 2,383 | 3,534 | 4,129 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 23,393 | 25,203 | 26,263 | 27,970 | 35,633 | 33,829 | 23,212 | 27,917 | 31,399 | 31,030 | 29,562 | 36,134 | 351,545 | 391,550 | 405,789 |
| NEt InCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 13,550 | (748) | 3,072 | $(3,503)$ | 2,050 | (8,608) | (310) | $(4,840)$ | 6,122 | (7,635) | $(4,848)$ | (7,789) | (13,486) | $(12,205)$ | $(12,447)$ |
| Cash/cash equivients at the month/year begin: | 25,574 | 39,124 | 38,376 | 41,448 | 37,945 | 39,995 | 31,386 | ${ }^{31,076}$ | 26,237 | 32,359 | 24,724 | 19,876 | 25,574 | 12,087 | (118) |
| Cashlcash equivalents at the month/year end: | 39,124 | 38,376 | 41,448 | 37,945 | 39,995 | 31,386 | 31,076 | 26,237 | 32,359 | 24,724 | 19,876 | 12,087 | 12,087 | (118) | (12,565) |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| R million Description | Ref | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Financial Performance |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates <br> Service charges <br> Investment revenue <br> Transfers recognised - operational <br> Other own revenue <br> Contributions recognised - capital \& contributed assets <br> Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs <br> Remuneration of Board Members <br> Depreciation \& asset impairment <br> Finance charges <br> Materials and bulk purchases <br> Transfers and grants <br> Other expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure \& funds sources |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers recognised - operational Public contributions \& donations Borrowing Internally generated funds |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total sources |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total current assets <br> Total non current assets <br> Total current liabilities <br> Total non current liabilities Equity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash flows |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net cash from (used) operating <br> Net cash from (used) investing <br> Net cash from (used) financing <br> Cash/cash equivalents at the year end |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 6,821 | 11,693 | 4,745 | 6,684 | 7,298 | 7,298 | 11,051 | 7,950 | 6,045 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 2,591 | 3,499 | 1,013 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 90 | 210 | 220 |
| Roads |  | 2,591 | 3,499 | 1,013 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | 200 | 200 | 200 | 90 | 210 | 220 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 534 | 589 | - | 5,384 | 5,998 | 5,998 | 7,741 | 500 | 500 |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | 534 | 589 | - | 5,384 | 5,998 | 5,998 | 7,741 | 500 | 500 |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 2,033 | 4,008 | 1,906 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 2,100 | 5,240 | 3,325 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | 2,033 | 4,008 | 1,906 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 2,100 | 5,240 | 3,325 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 374 | 338 | 1,826 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | 764 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | 20 | 74 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | 374 | 318 | 988 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 1,269 | 3,061 | - | - | - | - | 1,120 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 120 | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | 1,269 | 3,061 | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 19 | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - |
| Landfill Sites |  | 19 | 198 | - | - | - | - | - | 1,000 | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> $\begin{array}{c}\text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome }\end{array}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | 1,704 | 5,511 | 1,220 | 1,554 | 440 | 440 | 3,030 | 1,840 | 500 |
| Community Facilities |  | 34 | 2,764 | 312 | 770 | 270 | 270 | 770 | 150 | - |
| Halls |  | - | 2,754 | 312 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | - | 10 | - | 120 | 120 | 120 | 120 | - | - |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | 34 | - | - | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 150 | - |
| Nature Reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | 500 | - | - | 500 | - | - |
| Stalls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 1,670 | 2,747 | 908 | 784 | 170 | 170 | 2,260 | 1,690 | 500 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | 108 | 1,136 | 908 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 1,562 | 1,611 | - | 784 | 170 | 170 | 2,260 | 1,690 | 500 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 955 | 841 | 153 | 95 | 95 | 95 | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | 955 | 841 | 153 | 95 | 95 | 95 | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Municipal Offices |  | 955 | 841 | 153 | 95 | 95 | 95 | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 454 | 50 | 2,091 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 250 | 50 |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 454 | 50 | 2,091 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 250 | 50 |
| Water Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 454 | 50 | 2,091 | 8 | 8 | 8 | - | 250 | 50 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 217 | 1,160 | 1,612 | 213 | 200 | 200 | 136 | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 217 | 1,160 | 1,612 | 213 | 200 | 200 | 136 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 1,273 | 254 | 541 | 166 | 188 | 188 | 80 | 162 | 8 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 1,273 | 254 | 541 | 166 | 188 | 188 | 80 | 162 | 8 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 127 | 541 | 864 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 4,257 | 9,691 | 13,530 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 127 | 541 | 864 | 459 | 459 | 459 | 4,257 | 9,691 | 13,530 |
| Transport Assets |  | 157 | 1,215 | 178 | 400 | 440 | 440 | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | 157 | 1,215 | 178 | 400 | 440 | 440 | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 11,708 | 21,585 | 11,404 | 9,579 | 9,128 | 9,128 | 18,553 | 19,893 | 20,133 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 46,943 | - | 10,872 | 3,137 | 3,137 | 3,137 | 4,331 | 7,951 | 9,173 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 6,420 | - | 6,396 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1,550 | 780 | 700 |
| Roads |  | 6,420 | - | 6,396 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 1,550 | 780 | 700 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | 3,008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | 3,008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 678 | - | 2,371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | 678 | - | 2,371 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 386 | - | 477 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,060 | 2,450 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | 350 | 950 | 950 | 1,300 | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | 300 | 300 | 300 | 150 | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | 70 | - | 426 | 10 | 10 | 10 | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | 1,400 | 800 | 800 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 2,000 |
| Distribution |  | 316 | - | 51 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | 1,579 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 331 | 6,171 | 6,473 |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | 1,579 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 331 | 6,171 | 6,473 |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 36,451 | - | 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites |  | 36,451 | - | 49 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $\begin{gathered} 2014 / 15 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited Outcome | Current Year $2017 / 18$ |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | 126 | - | 872 | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities |  | 10 | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Halls |  | 10 | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facililies |  | 116 | - | 872 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities |  | - | - | 71 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 116 | - | 801 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 93 | - | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | 93 | - | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices |  | 93 | - | 660 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Depots |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 275 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 281 | - | 119 | 134 | 172 | 172 | 288 | 255 | 210 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 281 | - | 119 | 134 | 172 | 172 | 288 | 255 | 210 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 7 | - | 20 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 339 | 230 | 140 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 7 | - | 20 | 193 | 193 | 193 | 339 | 230 | 140 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 192 | - | 333 | 2,152 | 2,424 | 2,424 | 372 | 277 | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 192 | - | 333 | 2,152 | 2,424 | 2,424 | 372 | 277 | - |
| Transport Assets |  | 132 | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | 2,600 | 280 |
| Transport Assets |  | 132 | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | - | 2,600 | 280 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | 48,048 | - | 12,876 | 6,215 | 6,525 | 6,525 | 5,329 | 11,312 | 9,803 |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline 0.0 \% \\ 474.4 \% \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 0.0 \% \\ & 0.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 53.0 \% \\ & 116.8 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 22.5 \% \\ & 54.3 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23.8 \% \\ & 57.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 23.8 \% \\ & 57.0 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 17.5 \% \\ & 44.7 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 27.4 \% \\ & 8000 \% \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 25.2 \% \\ & 73.9 \% \end{aligned}$ |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref$1$ | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | Budget Year +2 2020/21 |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 5,235 | 13,358 | 15,568 | 36,180 | 37,014 | 37,014 | 45,846 | 45,743 | 46,086 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 1,592 | 3,778 | 5,127 | 10,970 | 10,970 | 10,970 | 11,444 | 12,185 | 12,008 |
| Roads |  | 1,592 | 3,778 | 5,127 | 10,720 | 10,720 | 10,720 | 11,181 | 11,908 | 11,715 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | 250 | 250 | 250 | 263 | 278 | 293 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 865 | 2,541 | 2,553 | 7,650 | 7,573 | 7,573 | 13,510 | 14,043 | 13,979 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | 865 | 2,541 | 2,553 | 7,650 | 7,573 | 7,573 | 13,510 | 14,043 | 13,979 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 2,292 | 3,785 | 3,578 | 9,219 | 9,919 | 9,919 | 11,055 | 10,039 | 10,675 |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | 2,292 | 3,785 | 3,578 | 9,219 | 9,919 | 9,919 | 11,055 | 10,039 | 10,675 |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 487 | 2,444 | 3,103 | 6,424 | 6,534 | 6,534 | 7,156 | 6,647 | 6,526 |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | 487 | 2,444 | 3,103 | 6,424 | 6,534 | 6,534 | 7,156 | 6,647 | 6,526 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | 810 | 1,207 | 1,918 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,681 | 2,829 | 2,899 |
| Landfill Sites |  | - | 810 | 1,207 | 1,918 | 2,018 | 2,018 | 2,681 | 2,829 | 2,899 |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2016 / 17 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| Manufacturing Plant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 2,290 | 2,065 | 2,658 | 3,128 | 2,992 | 2,992 | 3,164 | 3,406 | 3,817 |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 2,290 | 2,065 | 2,658 | 3,128 | 2,992 | 2,992 | 3,164 | 3,406 | 3,817 |
| Water Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 2,290 | 2,065 | 2,658 | 3,128 | 2,992 | 2,992 | 3,164 | 3,406 | 3,817 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 558 | - | - | 68 | 68 | 68 | 155 | 162 | 171 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 558 | - | - | 68 | 68 | 68 | 155 | 162 | 171 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 96 | 120 | 248 | 91 | 88 | 88 | 101 | 106 | 111 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 96 | 120 | 248 | 91 | 88 | 88 | 101 | 106 | 111 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 474 | 560 | 435 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 756 | 798 | 842 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 474 | 560 | 435 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 756 | 798 | 842 |
| Transport Assets |  | 2,060 | 2,049 | 1,928 | 3,478 | 3,548 | 3,548 | 4,216 | 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Transport Assets |  | 2,060 | 2,049 | 1,928 | 3,478 | 3,548 | 3,548 | 4,216 | 4,458 | 4,721 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 12,868 | 20,549 | 23,727 | 56,693 | 57,329 | 57,329 | 66,693 | 67,977 | 69,942 |
| R\&M as a \% of PPE |  | 3.6\% | 5.7\% | 6.4\% | 14.5\% | 14.8\% | 14.8\% | 17.3\% | 16.8\% | 16.1\% |
| R\&M as \% Operating Expenditure |  | 5.5\% | 8.5\% | 8.9\% | 18.4\% | 17.9\% | 17.9\% | 20.8\% | 19.2\% | 18.2\% |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2018/19 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | 6,983 | 7,574 | 7,791 | 8,428 | 8,428 | 8,428 | 8,782 | 9,265 | 9,775 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | 1,742 | 2,090 | 2,278 | 1,198 | 1,198 | 1,198 | 1,249 | 1,318 | 1,390 |
| Roads |  | 1,742 | 2,090 | 2,278 | 1,114 | 1,114 | 1,114 | 1,161 | 1,225 | 1,292 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 18 |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | 68 | 68 | 68 | 71 | 75 | 79 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 544 | 544 | 544 | 567 | 598 | 631 |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | 365 | 385 | 406 |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | 194 | 194 | 194 | 202 | 213 | 224 |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | 1,351 | 1,396 | 1,467 | 1,433 | 1,433 | 1,433 | 1,494 | 1,576 | 1,662 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | 143 | 143 | 143 | 149 | 157 | 166 |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | 496 | 496 | 496 | 517 | 545 | 575 |
| LV Networks |  | 1,351 | 1,396 | 1,467 | 795 | 795 | 795 | 828 | 874 | 922 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | 1,085 | 1,151 | 1,152 | 1,084 | 1,084 | 1,084 | 1,130 | 1,192 | 1,258 |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | 34 | 34 | 34 | 35 | 37 | 39 |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | 126 | 126 | 126 | 132 | 139 | 146 |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | 285 | 285 | 285 | 297 | 313 | 330 |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | 42 | 42 | 42 | 44 | 46 | 49 |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | 107 | 107 | 107 | 111 | 118 | 124 |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | 37 | 37 | 37 | 39 | 41 | 43 |
| Distribution |  | 1,085 | 1,151 | 1,152 | 454 | 454 | 454 | 473 | 499 | 527 |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | 1,575 | 1,657 | 1,687 | 1,575 | 1,575 | 1,575 | 1,642 | 1,732 | 1,827 |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | 479 | 479 | 479 | 499 | 527 | 555 |
| Reticulation |  | 1,575 | 1,657 | 1,687 | 406 | 406 | 406 | 423 | 446 | 471 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | 674 | 674 | 674 | 703 | 741 | 782 |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | 1,230 | 1,280 | 1,207 | 2,592 | 2,592 | 2,592 | 2,701 | 2,850 | 3,006 |
| Landfill Sites |  | 1,230 | 1,280 | 1,207 | 2,592 | 2,592 | 2,592 | 2,701 | 2,850 | 3,006 |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $2014 / 15$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & \text { 2018/19 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | 207 | 280 | 315 | 243 | 243 | 243 | 254 | 267 | 282 |
| Community Facilities |  | 167 | 197 | 205 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 172 | 181 | 191 |
| Halls |  | 90 | 91 | 117 | 86 | 86 | 86 | 90 | 95 | 100 |
| Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres |  | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | 58 | 63 | 40 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | 17 | 42 | 46 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | - | - | 17 | 17 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Nature Reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | 40 | 82 | 110 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 82 | 86 | 91 |
| Indoor Facilities |  | 24 | 24 | 25 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | 16 | 58 | 85 | 78 | 78 | 78 | 82 | 86 | 91 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Revenue Generating |  | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Improved Property |  | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | 606 | 577 | 270 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 459 | 484 | 511 |
| Operational Buildings |  | 606 | 577 | 270 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 459 | 484 | 511 |
| Municipal Offices |  | 606 | 577 | 270 | 440 | 440 | 440 | 459 | 484 | 511 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | $\begin{gathered} 2014 / 15 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2015 / 16 \\ \hline \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{gathered}$ | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Laboratories |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | 158 | 285 | 319 | 293 | 293 | 293 | 305 | 322 | 339 |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | 158 | 285 | 319 | 293 | 293 | 293 | 305 | 322 | 339 |
| Water Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | 158 | 285 | 319 | 293 | 293 | 293 | 305 | 322 | 339 |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | 349 | 335 | 392 | 319 | 319 | 319 | 332 | 350 | 369 |
| Computer Equipment |  | 349 | 335 | 392 | 319 | 319 | 319 | 332 | 350 | 369 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 525 | 563 | 653 | 663 | 663 | 663 | 691 | 729 | 769 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | 525 | 563 | 653 | 663 | 663 | 663 | 691 | 729 | 769 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 302 | 295 | 448 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 292 | 308 | 325 |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | 302 | 295 | 448 | 280 | 280 | 280 | 292 | 308 | 325 |
| Transport Assets |  | 989 | 807 | 823 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 799 | 843 | 889 |
| Transport Assets |  | 989 | 807 | 823 | 766 | 766 | 766 | 799 | 843 | 889 |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 10,127 | 10,724 | 11,020 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,440 | 11,922 | 12,577 | 13,269 |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2014/15 <br> Audited Outcome | $\begin{gathered} 2015 / 16 \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \text { Audited } \\ \text { Outcome } \end{array} \end{gathered}$ | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original <br> Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Budget Year } \\ & 2018 / 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 7,873 | 7,873 | 7,873 | 3,609 | 8,139 | 7,528 |
| Roads Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 5,613 | 5,613 | 5,613 | 2,150 | 6,000 | 5,300 |
| Roads |  | - | - | - | 4,313 | 4,313 | 4,313 | 600 | 5,000 | 4,300 |
| Road Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture |  | - | - | - | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,300 | 1,550 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | 800 | 800 |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | 500 | 500 | 500 | - | 800 | 800 |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 1,311 | 1,311 | 1,311 | 1,259 | 1,339 | 1,428 |
| Power Plants |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks |  | - | - | - | 365 | 365 | 365 | 415 | 445 | 481 |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | 946 | 946 | 946 | 844 | 894 | 948 |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | - | - |
| Pump Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points |  | - | - | - | 350 | 350 | 350 | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref <br> 1 | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2015 / 16$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | $2016 / 17$ <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year } \\ 2018 / 19 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year }+1 \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets |  | - | - | - | 1,644 | 1,731 | 1,731 | 1,378 | 1,465 | 1,130 |
| Community Facilities |  | - | - | - | 289 | 376 | 376 | 290 | 165 | 1,130 |
| Halls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 800 |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | 159 | 246 | 246 | 90 | 15 | 180 |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space |  | - | - | - | 100 | 100 | 100 | 200 | 150 | 150 |
| Nature Reserves |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities |  | - | - | - | 30 | 30 | 30 | - | - | - |
| Markets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities |  | - | - | - | 1,355 | 1,355 | 1,355 | 1,088 | 1,300 | - |
| Indoor Facilities |  | - | - | - | 700 | 700 | 700 | 108 | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities |  | - | - | - | 655 | 655 | 655 | 980 | 1,300 | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets |  | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 180 | 300 | - |
| Operational Buildings |  | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 180 | 300 | - |
| Municipal Offices |  | - | - | - | 45 | 45 | 45 | 160 | 270 | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| R thousand Description | Ref$1$ | 2014/15 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2015/16 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | 2016/17 <br> Audited <br> Outcome | Current Year 2017/18 |  |  | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Original Budget | Adjusted <br> Budget | Full Year <br> Forecast | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{array}$ |
| Workshops |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 | - | - |
| Stores |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | - |
| Laboratories |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets |  | - | - | - | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Servitudes |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights |  | - | - | - | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Water Rights |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications |  | - | - | - | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,176 | 1,000 | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | - | 957 | 806 | 806 | 355 | 240 | 245 |
| Computer Equipment |  | - | - | - | 957 | 806 | 806 | 355 | 240 | 245 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 100 | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment |  | - | - | - | 60 | 60 | 60 | 100 | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 115 | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment |  | - | - | - | 115 | 115 | 115 | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | - | - | - | 11,870 | 11,807 | 11,807 | 6,622 | 10,144 | 8,903 |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of total capex |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 42.9\% | 43.0\% | 43.0\% | 21.7\% | 24.5\% | 22.9\% |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as \% of deprecn" |  | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 103.8\% | 103.2\% | 103.2\% | 55.5\% | 80.7\% | 67.1\% |

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| R thousand $\quad$ Vote Description | Ref | 2018/19 Medium Term Revenue \& Expenditure Framework |  |  | Forecasts |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Budget Year 2018/19 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +1 } \\ 2019 / 20 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Budget Year +2 } \\ 2020 / 21 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & 2021 / 22 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Forecast } \\ & 2022 / 23 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Forecast } \\ & 2023 / 24 \end{aligned}$ | Present value |
| Capital expenditure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1 - Executive and Council |  | 750 | 95 | 55 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  | 3,329 | 5,295 | 5,055 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  | 5,028 | 3,888 | 1,770 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  | 21,398 | 32,071 | 31,958 |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] |  | - | - | - |  |  |  |  |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure |  | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 | - | - | - | - |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 1-Executive and Council |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services \& ICT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 3 - Corporate Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 4 - Management Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 5 - Engineering Services |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List entity summary if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total future operational costs |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Future revenue by source | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property rates |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - water revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - refuse revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges - other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| List other revenues sources if applicable |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total future revenue |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Financial Implications |  | 30,504 | 41,349 | 38,839 | - | - | - | - |




[^0]:    1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
    2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
    3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s
